

III MAF PERINTREP 1-69 thru 5-69, 28 Dec 68 thru 1 Feb 1969

PIR 1-69, 29 Dec 68 - 4 Jan 69. Dtd 5 Jan 69. (S&C 900 868 #3)

PIR 4-69, 19-25 Jan 69. Dtd 26 Jan 69. (S&C 910 843 #2)

PIR 5-69, 26 Jan - 1 Feb 69. Dtd 2 Feb 69. (S&C 902 182)

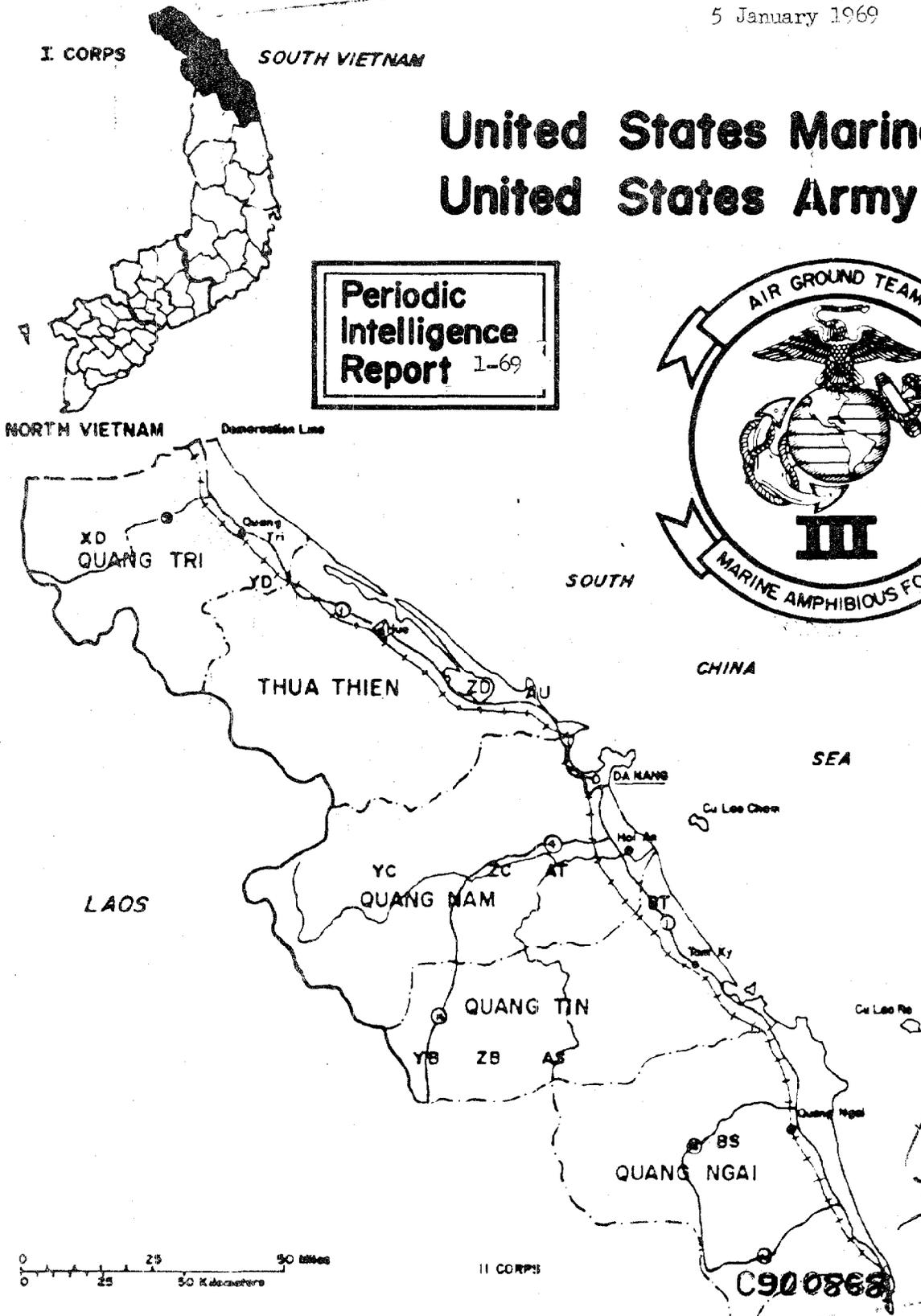
CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

5 January 1969

I CORPS SOUTH VIETNAM

United States Marines United States Army

Periodic
Intelligence
Report 1-69



GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 7 Jan 1969
 Ser: 02569

PERINTREP 1-69

Period Covered: 290001H December - 042400H January 1969

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13,
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. As the calendar year 1968 ended, the level of enemy initiated activity in the I Corps area dropped to an unprecedented low for the year. Incoming fire again decreased from the already low levels of the previous week. Allied units along the southern portion of the DMZ reported only two rounds of incoming fire for the entire week. There were no significant ground attacks reported throughout the five provinces for the week ending 4 January and there was only one significant attack by fire, a rocket attack launched against the MARBLE Mountain military complex in QUANG NAM (P). The bulk of the week's contacts were again recorded in QUANG NAM (P) where successful allied operations drew the enemy into battle. Rice denial efforts showed increased productivity throughout I Corps during the week. The most significant rice caches were again found in QUANG NGAI (P) by elements of AMERICAL Div.

With the completion of calendar year 1968 statistical information is included in this report to compare the tempo of enemy activity in 1968 with that of 1967. These comparative figures highlight the fact that more than twice as many of the enemy were confirmed killed, became PW's or rallied in CY68 than was the case in 1967. The total KIA, PW, HOI CHANH figure for ICTZ in 1968 was 100,114 as compared with 47,430 the previous year. In addition, almost three and one-half times as many weapons were captured from the enemy (33,380 vs 9,751) and the amount of rice seized from the enemy rose by 50%. In spite of the current year-end lull, enemy activity increased markedly in 1968. This is illustrated by the fact that incoming artillery, mortar, and rocket fire stepped up from approximately 60,000 rounds in 1967 to almost 100,000 rounds in 1968.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy activity remained at a reduced level in QUANG TRI (P) during the reporting period. Principal enemy efforts continue to be concentrated within the IMZ. There were no significant enemy initiated ground attacks or attacks by fire reported in QUANG TRI (P) during the week.

Allied reconnaissance efforts identified a total of 244 enemy incidents or sightings within the DMZ area during the week 29 December - 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

January. Artillery, air strikes, and naval gunfire were directed on the majority of these targets which included bunkers, trenchlines, enemy troops, and trail activity.

Enemy attacks by fire were at a new low during the week as allied troops along the DMZ received only two incoming rounds. Friendly units continued to dominate action throughout QUANG TRI Province. Marine reconnaissance teams observed small groups of enemy troops and sighted enemy bunkers south of the DMZ and employed organic weapons as well as artillery and tactical air strikes against these targets. Several ammunition and rice caches were found in an area just west of the ROCKPILE as maneuver units sought out the enemy. A disabled Russian truck, loaded with miscellaneous ammunition, was found by a Marine recon unit six kilometers west of LANG VEI (XD 706384) near the Laotian Frontier. A tentative contact with the 246th NVA Regiment was established on 3 January when a PW from that unit was captured in the vicinity of the Laotian border (XD 718385). PW stated that only one battalion of the regiment was present in that area, located in a sanctuary in LAOS, while the balance of the regiment was located in VINH LINH Special Zone.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Major enemy forces remained out of contact as units continue to occupy positions either in the highland areas of the province or withdrawn into eastern LAOS. Local and Main Force units engaged in light contacts with allied units along the coastal plain during the week. No significant ground attacks or attacks by fire occurred in THUA THIEN Province during the reporting period.

The allied interdiction effort in the A SHAU Valley remained at a high level during the week. Choke points along Route #548 were closed intermittently during the week, however NVA engineers managed to reopen the bypass north of TIGER Mountain vicinity (YD 240090) on 30 December. Enemy concern with the defense of A SHAU Valley and Route #548 was evidenced by the increased employment of AA fire during the week. Friendly aircraft have recently reported receiving airbursts as high as 16,000 feet in the vicinity of TIGER Mountain. On 2 January, Marine aircraft dropped CBU ordnance on several AA sites, including one 37mm AA position. This report of 37mm AA positions illustrates the enemy's determination to defend and extensive efforts to maintain Route #548 in A SHAU Valley.

Contact was reestablished with the 6th NVA Regiment when documents found on the bodies of three NVA soldiers in the vicinity of Base Area 114 identified them as members of the 806th Battalion of that regiment. This was the first contact with the 6th NVA Regiment since September 1968.

c. QUANG NAM (P). The highest level of enemy activity in the I Corps area occurred in eastern QUANG NAM Province during the week, however, the number and intensity of these attacks decreased from the previous report. The enemy conducted several light attacks by fire and

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

scattered light ground attacks during the week of 29 December - 4 January.

The most significant attack by fire occurred early on 2 January when 11 rounds of 122mm rockets impacted in the MARBLE Mountain military complex (BT 060743) southeast of DANANG, causing light damage. No loss of aircraft was reported.

Enemy mining efforts continue to produce casualties in the province. On 2 January, a 3/4 ton truck from 3/18 Artillery was destroyed by a command detonated mine 27 kilometers southwest of HOI AN (BT 020345). The explosion killed 12 Vietnamese civilians standing nearby and wounded 16 others.

Significant intelligence regarding enemy plans to attack DANANG City was obtained from a VC Captain who rallied on 26 December. The HOI CHANH provided information regarding the attack, claiming enemy units to be committed include all the combat and combat support units in QUANG NAM (P), except the 141st NVA Regiment. He further stated the date of the attack has not been determined, but will probably occur during the general offensive. During the week another PW, claiming to be the XO of the 1st Company, R-20 Bn, 38th NVA Regt, stated all officers of his battalion were told that the 38th NVA Regt would attack DANANG during the forthcoming TET holiday period and their attack would be supported by an unidentified rocket unit. These PW statements are consistent with previous references to impending enemy offensive activity in the DANANG area and are probably designed to enhance NFL posture at the Paris Peace Conference.

Allied operations continued to dominate action in eastern QUANG NAM Province and Base Area 112 during the week. Friendly units on patrols and in ambush positions made frequent contact with small groups of enemy troops, and engaged them with organic weapons and supporting arms. The most significant engagement occurred 29 December when the 39th ARVN Ranger Bn made contact with an estimated enemy company nine kilometers northeast of AN HOA (AT 863539) in the IE LOI (AO). During the engagement, 70 NVA were KIA.

Several significant rice caches were uncovered during the week. The most significant find was made two kilometers northwest of DIEN BAN (BT 045600) when 2/51st ARVN located 12,000 pounds of rice.

d. - e. QUANG TIN/QUANG NGAI (P's). There was a general decrease in the level of enemy initiated activity in the two southern provinces of I Corps during the week. Enemy activity was characterized by light harassing attacks by fire and small-scale ground attacks against allied tactical units. No significant ground attacks were reported during the week, and no changes were noted in the general enemy situation in QUANG

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TIN or QUANG NGAI Provinces.

One incident of interest took place in QUANG TIN Province, eight kilometers northeast of TAM KY (BT 335315) when a CAP unit and Psyop personnel were guiding a large group of refugees from a VC contested area. As the civilians, responding to a psyops broadcast from a patrol boat, moved toward CAP 1-1-6 compound, they were taken under fire by VC snipers in ambush position. Patrol boat and gunships provided suppressive fire enabling a total of 200 refugees to reach the safety of the compound.

Enemy anti-aircraft gunners were effective in QUANG NGAI Province as evidenced by the loss of one OH6 helicopter to ground fire nine kilometers east of HA THANH (BS 493697).

Units of AMERICAL Div located several rice caches during the week. The most significant cache, containing 24,000 pounds of rice, was found by C/4/3 Inf six kilometers southeast of DUC PHO (BS 847312) in QUANG NGAI Province.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

(1) General. The unusually low level of enemy initiated activity noted in the last week of 1968 continued into the first week of 1969. There were no attacks of company size or larger in I Corps. Incoming fires were at the lowest weekly levels recorded in the past 18 months. The number of enemy KIAs was the lowest reported for a single week since early November.

In attempting to relate the patterns of enemy activity as it existed in the pre-TET atmosphere of last year with the present situation, it should be noted that the patterns are dissimilar in some respects. Rates of enemy initiated activity were on the increase during the month of December 1967 and the weekly levels sharply rose during the first month of 1968. January 1968 levels of incoming more than doubled the reported figures for December and there were significant increases in the number of ground attacks and attacks by fire. In consequence of this stepped up activity the enemy's casualty levels more than doubled between December and January. In sum, one of the indicators of the Communist TET offensive of 1968 was sharply stepped up activity prior to the actual initiation of the offensive. To date, this indicator is not present in the current situation.

There are several indicators this week of special significance, however. The first was the tentative identification of the 806th Battalion of the 6th NVA Regiment in the vicinity of Base Area 114. This unit was last contacted by ARVN/FWMAF on 23 August 1968. It is noteworthy that the 6th NVA Regiment was operating in this area immediately

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

prior to the TET offensive of 1968.

A second indicator of particular significance was the detailed plan of attack against the DANANG area provided by a rallier identifying himself as the Assistant Region Commander of the 1st Region (VC) DANANG City. The information provided by this rallier added to the already broad base of intelligence concerning an impending attack on DANANG.

The third item of special note for this week is the growing body of information related to an impending attack upon QUANG NGAI City by elements of the 3rd NVA Division supported by up to four Main and Local Force Battalions.

Taken together, the indications on the short term are that the enemy will maintain his present posture in I Corps. At the same time, the enemy's capability to conduct a major attack cannot be discounted as attested to by the numerous indicators which show his efforts to re-supply, reequip and provide personnel replacements for his forces and by the vast body of information all reporting his plans for an impending attack to commence at any time between now and TET '69.

(2) Special. The following analysis has been prompted by a growing body of evidence indicating major enemy attacks in the southern provinces of ICTZ during their "Winter-Spring Campaign" of 1969. Although agents, PW's and HOI CHANHS have been reporting the enemy's intention to conduct such a campaign for sometime, only during recent weeks has sufficient data become available to provide a basis for detailed analysis. If the enemy's ambitions could be realized, the attacks would be part of a coordinated offensive throughout South Vietnam which would probably have as its principal objectives in southern I Corps, DANANG and QUANG NGAI Cities.

The most substantive information regarding an attack on DANANG was provided by a HOI CHANH, Jr Capt PHAM HUU TINH, who rallied on 26 December 1968 and identified himself as the Assistant Region Commander, 1st Region, DANANG City. TINH detailed the attack plan which, basically, is to be conducted along one axis from the northwest and along three axes from the south. Concurrently, sappers are to attack important targets within the city itself and Route 1 is to be cut in the vicinity of HAI VAN Pass. Forces reportedly committed are to be all combat and combat support units in QUANG NAM (P) including the 31st NVA Regiment, 2d NVA Division (presently in QUANG TIN (P)), less the 111st Regiment. The date of the attack has not been determined, but it will probably occur during implementation of Plan G, the general offensive. The commencement date of Plan G depends upon the success, or lack of success, of its precursor, Plan K, which is presently in effect and which is designed to lay the ground work for Plan G.

While TINH's report is the most dramatic, it is only one of many

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

that have been received which add credence to indications of an enemy attack. On 5 December a highly regarded ARVN agent outlined in detail a planned enemy offensive; on 10 December ARVN Army Security Forces reported preparations for an attack on DANANG. The schemes of maneuver against DANANG as reported by both sources are substantially in agreement with that reported by TINH. Additionally, many recent PW's/HOI CHANHS have spoken of preparations by their units for an impending offensive against DANANG. PW MAI THANH TRUNG, believed to be from T.89 Sapper Battalion, captured on 29 November, stated that his regiment, the 38th, was to attack DANANG at an unknown date. HOI CHANH NGUYEN VAN HIEN, who rallied on 1 December and claimed to be from the Q.91 Special Company, said that his unit as well as the V.25 Battalion and D.7 Battalion, 38th Regiment, were included in plans for an attack on DANANG. PW DANG VAN XI, who was captured on 4 December and identified his unit as the Q.92 Sapper Battalion, said his unit was preparing for an attack on DANANG before TET 1969. PW PHAM VAN TRA, Headquarters, 2d NVA Division, captured on 26 December, stated that the division political officers have alerted the troops for a big offensive in the near future, the date of which the source believes to be the TET holiday. PW TRAN LUA, 1st Company, R.20 Battalion, was more specific. Captured about 23 December, he said his battalion executive officer had stated that the 38th Regiment was to attack DANANG sometime during the TET holiday. PW NGUYEN VAN NIEN, 80th Battalion, 21st Regiment, captured on 27 December revealed that his unit was preparing for attacks on THUONG DUC, after which it was to act as a reserve force for a major attack on DANANG. Two HOI CHANHS, TRAN CHI and DO NHU DAO, 1st Company, T.87 Battalion, who rallied on 1 January, stated that their unit was preparing for an attack on DANANG. Finally, HOI CHANH, HO DUC BUI, 8th Bn, 31st Regt, 2d NVA Div who rallied about 1 January said that at a Communist Party briefing on 23 December it was revealed that the future mission of the 1st and 21st Regiments, 2d NVA Division, and the 44th Group were to attack DANANG.

Since the PW's/HOI CHANHS listed above represent a wide range of units, each one adds credence to the others, and it would appear that the enemy's intentions are clear. Moreover, with few exceptions, the units in QUANG NAM Province are considered capable of conducting major offensive activity against DANANG. While most PW's/HOI CHANHS have spoken of food shortage and low morale, very few have reported a lack of arms or ammunition and there is no reason to assume that food has not been cached in preparation for such an attack. In addition, it is generally agreed that combat successes are imperative for the NVA/VC for the continued maintenance of their morale.

On the other hand, Operation MEADE RIVER almost assuredly rendered 3rd Battalion, 36th Regiment and D.7 Battalion, 38th Regiment ineffective, and Operations TAYLOR COMMON/LE LOI and FAYETTE CANYON are very likely having a similar deleterious effect upon the 21st and 1st Regi-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ments, 2d NVA Division. While it would be premature to suggest what effect these friendly operations are having on enemy plans, it is possible that the information reported by many of the PW's/HOI CHANH predates these operations, and therefore they may be unaware of recent changes prompted by events.

In QUANG NGAI Province the evidence indicating an impending attack against QUANG NGAI City is less impressive in scope. Agents reporting in December and the latter part of November have told of plans and preparations to attack the city and the surrounding area. The reports intimated that attacks were imminent. The fact that they have not occurred suggests that the enemy has been forced to slip his proposed dates. Similarly, a PW, NGUYEN CUONG, 1st Battalion, 2d Regiment, 3d NVA Division, captured on 22 December stated that his regiment was to attack QUANG NGAI City prior to Christmas. A HOI CHANH who rallied on 22 December stated that the VC are preparing for a new offensive against QUANG NGAI City, to occur about 15 January, and another HOI CHANH, LE DAN of the TU NGHIA District Force, said that in a meeting held 24-26 December the District Chief instructed all district units to complete training and other preparations for an offensive against QUANG NGAI in January. The offensive is to be a part of a coordinated attack against cities throughout SVN. The 2d and 22d Regiments of the 3rd NVA Division, guided by the 81st LF Battalion, are scheduled to attack QUANG NGAI City, while the 38th and 48th LF Battalions are to attack outposts near the city.

Again, though less apparent than in QUANG NAM Province, the enemy seems intent on an attack against QUANG NGAI City. Although Operation VERNON LAKE II is keeping him off balance he is still considered capable of conducting offensive activity.

Despite real difficulties troubling his units in QUANG NAM and QUANG NGAI Provinces the enemy appears to be locked into a planned campaign which encompasses SVN in its entirety. If the VC/NVA are determined to mount the offensive, they cannot be dissuaded by local problems regardless of potential hazards.

On the other hand, there is a possibility that his offensive designs are more illusory than real. It is feasible that the VC/NVA are promulgating attack plans, or planting rumors, in an effort to boost troop morale and undermine US and GVN resolve, thereby hoping to gain a more favorable psychological position in Paris. Political interests are the dominant objectives of the Winter-Spring Campaign, and it would be to their advantage to achieve these without recourse to a large-scale military offensive in which, as they must certainly realize, their losses would be great.

In summary, there are very increasing indications of attacks against

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DANANG and QUANG NGAI Cities. These attacks, if they occur, would probably not be confined to these two areas but would be in conjunction with supporting attacks throughout all three southern provinces. The present low level of enemy initiated activity can be interpreted either as a result of aggressive friendly operations or an unwillingness on the part of the enemy to expend the resources required for an all-out attack. Continuing intelligence emphasis is required to pinpoint enemy intentions in an effort to thwart or blunt any future large-scale attack.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of three ground attacks, one attack by fire, two ambushes, 94 incidents of harassing fire, 63 mining and booby trap incidents, four espionage incidents, seven propaganda incidents, one assassination, and 192 AA fire incidents.

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.

b. Order of Battle. Annex A.

c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.

d. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There was a total 192 incidents with 23 aircraft receiving a total of 81 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (XD 6751), (XD 6851), (XD 8957), (YD 2478), (AT 8454), and (ZC 1847).

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rocket, and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and friendly capture of enemy artillery, rocket and mortar ammunition, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
120mm Mortar	0	3
82mm Mortar	112	1,083
81mm Mortar	0	80
60mm Mortar	69	552
Unk Cal Mortar	1	0
152mm Artillery	0	37
140mm Rocket	0	4
122mm Rocket	12	7
75mm Rr	0	260
TOTAL	194	2,026

l. - o. Negative.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI (P), there were 38 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported 11 sightings and three contacts, totaling 40 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in 16 VC/NVA KIA.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). There were seven long range patrols deployed in THUA THIEN (P) which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM (P), there were 20 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported 23 sightings and three contacts totaling 201 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in three NVA KIA.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were two long range patrols deployed throughout QUANG TIN (P) which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were no long range patrols reported from QUANG NGAI (P) during this reporting period.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
29 Dec	(BT 012378)	550	R/2/1
29 Dec	(AT 935277)	1,300	F/17 Cav
29 Dec	(BS 423441)	500	B/4/21
29 Dec	(BS 465456)	9,000	D/4/21
29 Dec	(YC 918978)	200	Recon/2/502
29 Dec	(YD 411308)	100	C/1/506
30 Dec	(AT 926667)	1,000	M/3/7
30 Dec	(AT 941274)	300	F/17 Cav
30 Dec	(BS 743435)	300	C/1/20
30 Dec	(BT 083548)	22	ROKMC
30 Dec	(ZC 159393)	100	K/3/3
30 Dec	(ZC 138375)	200	L/3/3
30 Dec	(BT 001483)	900	C/1/46
30 Dec	(BS 429439)	600	B/4/21
30 Dec	(YD 377577)	2,000	C/1/61
31 Dec	(BT 096274)	200	A/3/21
31 Dec	(BS 304436)	200	B/4/21
31 Dec	(BS 491466)	100	D/4/21
31 Dec	(UNK)	300	B/4/21
31 Dec	(BT 004513)	1,800	C/1/46
1 Jan	(AT 927673)	2,500	M/3/7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
1 Jan	(BS 845316)	5,000	C/4/3
1 Jan	(BS 745490)	500	L/20
1 Jan	(BT 021492)	6,000	C/1/46
1 Jan	(BS 495437)	600	D/4/21
1 Jan	(ZD 170026)	70	C/2/327
1 Jan	(UNK)	40 Food	A/1/506
1 Jan	(UNK)	6 Salt	A/1/506
2 Jan	(AT 948660)	1,000	K/3/7
2 Jan	(BT 012491)	1,000	C/1/46
2 Jan	(YD 538526)	440	C/1/77
2 Jan	(YD 582240)	2,000	B/1/502
2 Jan	(YD 598383)	100	B/1/502
2 Jan	(YD 603384)	100	B/1/502
3 Jan	(BS 847312)	24,000	C/4/3
3 Jan	(YD 964175)	1,000	ARVN
3 Jan	(BT 045600)	12,000	ARVN
3 Jan	(BT 054654)	300 Food	C/1/1
3 Jan	(BT 054654)	1,500	C/1/1
3 Jan	(YC 931984)	150 Salt	Recon/2/502
3 Jan	(YD 595383)	300	B/1/502
3 Jan	(YD 597299)	10	A/3/5
4 Jan	(BT 029389)	700	R/2/1
4 Jan	(BT 018384)	600	R/2/1
4 Jan	(BT 081304)	4,000	A/3/21
4 Jan	(BT 108327)	12,000	A/3/21
4 Jan	(YD 584395)	300	B/1/502
4 Jan	(YC 938996)	20	C/2/502
4 Jan	(YD 903118)	12,000	D/1/327
4 Jan	(YD 475362)	50 Salt	D/1/327
	Total Rice	107,412	
	Total Salt	206	
	Total Food	340	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	143	Structures Damaged	10
Bunkers Destroyed	167	Bunkers Damaged	18
Secondary Explosions	33	Secondary Fires	22
Road Cuts	1	Trenches Damaged	8
Bridges Destroyed	2	Bridges Damaged	2
Sampans Destroyed	2		

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses: Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 733 KIA, two NVA PW's, and 199 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totalling 316 individual and 18 crew-served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.g. - h. Negative.i. Terrain. No change.j. Weather.(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	80	81	82	83
Low	68	69	82	70
Rainfall (total)	.20	.06	.45	2.10
Winds (knots)	8	7	5	5
Visibility (miles)	7	9	8	6

(2) Weather Outlook for Period 5Jan-11Jan69

General. The synoptic pattern over ICTZ is expected to return to a more normal seasonal condition during the coming week. The equatorial trough, which has been displaced north over SVN for the last few days, is expected to be oriented further south and northeast.

I Corps Forecast. Mostly cloudy to occasionally cloudy along the coast in the afternoons. Extensive morning fog and haze in the mountains, becoming patchy along the coast. Ceilings near 2,500 feet lowering to 1,500 feet over the mountains. Isolated to occasional light rains. Precipitation: 1-2 inches: Surf: 2-4 feet.

k. Significant Agent, Interrogation, Document Reports. Annex B.4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Attack isolated units and outposts throughout the ICTZ with forces locally available. Areas of possible priority are CIDG Camps and District Headquarters in the piedmont and highland areas of Southern I Corps that are in the THUONG DUC to HA THANH/SON HA axis.

c. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with three independent regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five to eight infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of two to three regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to six infantry regiments, supported by two rocket regiments and one sapper battalion. The THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp is considered a high threat objective.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with a division (-), reinforced by one sapper battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one division (-), supported by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

e. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

f. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

g. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with one division and one division equivalent from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

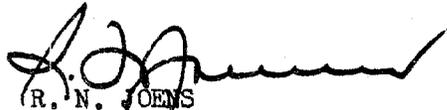
h. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

i. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of time increase his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



(R. N. OENS)
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORT,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIIBD) 2

COMUSMACV (MAC SOG) 1

COMUSMACV (MACV 233) 2

COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21) 2

COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22) 2

COMUSMACV (MACJ 211) 2

CG USAFV 3

CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM 5

CG I FFORCEV 5

CG II FFORCEV 1

COMNAVFORV 1

CG 1ST MAR DIV 60

CG 3D MAR DIV 35

CG 82D ABN 2

CG AMERICAL DIV 30

CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV 20

CG 1ST MAW 55

CG 1ST INF DIV 1

CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV 1

CG 9TH INF DIV 1

CG 25TH INF DIV 1

CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF 1

CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON 3

CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG 21

COMNAVSUPACT DANANG 1

CTF 76 1

CG 2D BDE ROKMC 7

CG FLC 5

CO CLD 5TH SFGA 1

CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-JN-OP 2

CO 5TH SFG (ABN) 3

CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN) 1

CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN) 13

CO 525TH MI GP 3

CG 18TH ENGR BDE 1

1ST CAG 1

2ND CAG 1

3RD CAG 1

7 AF (IGS) BDOC 1

OUT OF COUNTRY

DIR, NSA

CMC, (A02)

CMCS

DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF

CG FMFPAC

CG 3D MAW

TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM

CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF

45th ENGR GROUP 1

COMM 7TH PLT 1

CTG 70.8 1

CO 3D MP BN 1

CO 8TH RR FC 1

CO 16TH COMBAT ADV GRP 4

3, NCB 37

CO 20 NCR 1

CO 21 NCR 1

CO 31 NCR 1

NCDSPECREP 1

DSA I CORPS 10

DSA II CORPS 1

NCB 5 1

NCB 128 1

TACC-NS, SONTRA 1

(MONKLY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC

FIGHTER WING, USAF 1

366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF 2

29TH CA 1

CTG 79.5 1

CTG 79.4 1

CTG 76.5 1

CTG 76.4 1

7TH PSYOPS BN 1

CICV 4

III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE 1

620TH TSC 1

III MAF 20

COMPHIBRON SEVEN 1

CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG 1

CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA, 1

DANANG (MAIL) 1

SPO-SEC SPT CMD QUT NHON 1

DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF 1

OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY, 1

SAIGON 1

4TH CAG 1

CG, 173 ABN BDE 2

OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS 1

CO 5TH COM BN 1

CO 4TH PSYOP GP 1

CG FMFPAC (FWD) 1

CG 2D MAR DIV 2

CG 5TH MAR DIV 7

CG 9TH MAB 1

CO CAMP BUTLER 1

CO FICPAC 1

CG 4TH MARDIV CAMP PENDLETON

CALIF 1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 1-69 AS OF 042400H JAN 69

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

	I CORPS						DRE/NVN/LAOS*		COMBINED TOTAL	
	NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA	
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>										
MR TH - Thien-Hue	1	650					1	650	1	650
Front HQ's	2	450					2	450	1	855
Div HQ's	2	575					2	575	3	450
Regt HQ's	13	3,935	2	660			15	4,595	3	925
Bn's-Maneuver	33	7,620	11	2,390	7	1,200	51	11,210	28	9,795
Bn's Support	17	4,820					17	4,820	88	27,715
Separate Co's	1	130			33	2,325	34	2,455	25	7,300
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED</u>		<u>18,180</u>		<u>3,050</u>		<u>3,525</u>		<u>24,755</u>	34	<u>25,390</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>										
Front HQ's									3	795
Div HQ's									5	1,760
Regt HQ's			1	350	1	170	2	520	6	1,240
Bn's-Maneuver	2	630					2	630	8	1,415
Bn's Support	3	280			2	95	5	375	5	375
Separate Co's										
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>		<u>910</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>265</u>		<u>1,525</u>		<u>2,820</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>										
Front HQ (FWD)									1	150
Front HQ's										
Div HQ's									4	2,130
Regt HQ's									3	1,225
Bn's-Maneuver									16	7,585
Bn's-Support					1	60	1	60	1	80
Separate Co's									2	140
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>						<u>60</u>		<u>60</u>		<u>11,230</u>
		12,090		3,400		3,850		26,340		36,380
										65,720

See notes #4 on page A-59

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,170		230	3,400
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,170</u>		<u>230</u>	<u>3,400</u>
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	1,905	420		2,325
	Probable		95	60	155
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>1,905</u>	<u>515</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>2,480</u>
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	7,765	980	855	9,600
	Probable	910	350		1,260
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>8,675</u>	<u>1,330</u>	<u>855</u>	<u>10,860</u>
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	920	365	635	1,920
	Probable			170	170
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>920</u>	<u>365</u>	<u>805</u>	<u>2,090</u>
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,420	1,705	1,385	7,510
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,420</u>	<u>1,705</u>	<u>1,385</u>	<u>7,510</u>

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	<u>I CORPS</u>												<u>DMZ/NVN/LAOS*</u>				<u>ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS</u>							
	<u>NVA</u>			<u>TOT</u>	<u>VC/MF</u>			<u>TOT</u>	<u>VC/IF</u>			<u>TOT</u>	<u>ICTZ TOTAL</u>				<u>C</u>	<u>PR</u>	<u>PO</u>	<u>TOT</u>				
<u>C</u>	<u>PR</u>	<u>PO</u>	<u>C</u>		<u>PR</u>	<u>PO</u>	<u>C</u>		<u>PR</u>	<u>PO</u>	<u>C</u>		<u>PR</u>	<u>PO</u>	<u>TOT</u>	<u>C</u>					<u>PR</u>	<u>PO</u>	<u>TOT</u>	
<u>MANEUVER</u>																								
<u>INFANTRY</u>	29			29	8			8	7	1		8	44	1		45	36	2	3	41	80	3	3	86
<u>SAPPER</u>				4	3	1		4					7	1		8	1	1		2	8	2		10
<u>TOTAL MANEUVER</u>	33			33	11	1		12	7	1		8	51	2		53	37	3	3	43	88	5	3	96
<u>COMBAT SUPPORT</u>																								
<u>ARTY</u>		1		8									7	1		8	3	3	6	12	10	4	6	20
<u>MORT</u>				1									1			1	1			1	2			2
<u>AAA</u>				2									2			2	1	2	1	4	3	2	1	6
<u>RR</u>				1									1			1					1			1
<u>AT</u>																			2	2			2	2
<u>ENGR</u>				2									2			2	1		4	5	3		4	7
<u>TRANS</u>				1									1			1		1	1	2	1	1	1	3
<u>SIG</u>		1		3									2	1		3	1		1	2	3	1	1	5
<u>MED</u>				1									1			1	1		1	2	2		1	3
<u>TOTAL SUPPORT</u>	17	2		19									17	2		19	8	6	16	30	25	8	16	49
<u>TOTAL MANEUVER/SUPPORT</u>	50	2		52	11	1		12	7	1		8	68	4		72	45	9	19	73	113	13	19	145

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

* See note #4 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Mai Linh	415	Hong Dien	572	Hoa Vang	380	Tam Ky	1100	Binh Son	900
	Hai Lang	972	Quang Dien	456	Hieu Duc	287	Thang Binh	1450	Son Tinh	1120
	Trieu Phong	1061	Phong Dien	153	Dien Ban	1393	Ly Tin	176	Tu Nghia	776
	Cam Lo	975	Huong Tra	144	Hieu Nhon	435	Tien Phuoc	583	Nghia Hanh	626
	Dong Ha	190	Phu Vang	178	Duc Duc	540	Hau Duc	333	Mo Duc	935
	Gio Linh	261	Huong Thuy	285	Duy Xuyen	960	Hiep Duc	376	Duc Pho	894
	Huong Hoa	199	Phu Thu	321	Que Son	1090			Tra Bong	250
	Ba Long	0	Nam Hoa	204	Thuong Duc	200			Son Ha	289
			Vinh Loc	139	Dai Loc	772			Minh Long	290
			Phu Loc	248					Ba To	638
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	4073	THUA THIEN	2700	QUANG NAM	6057	QUANG TIN	4018	QUANG NGAI	6718

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 23,706

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH			
B-5 Front	NVA	C		UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO		200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C		280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO		300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C		10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C		350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR		285	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO		1,870	Vic YD 0171	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		525	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C		425	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C		425	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C		425	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		345	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C		485	-do-	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C		485	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C		485	-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO		2,345	Unlocated	

*See note #4 on page A-59
**See note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	405	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	465	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	465	-do-	XD 8826/15 Jun 68
6th Bn	NVA	C	465	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,795		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	515	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	YD 1576/24 Oct 68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	220	Vic YD 1782	
4th Bn	NVA	C	530	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	530	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	C	655		
Group Hq	NVA	C	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	
NVA Sapper Combat Grp					
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
14th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	RST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,810		
Regt Ho	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Ho	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Ho	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Ho	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Ho	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,820		
Regt Ho	NVA	PR	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	415	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	XD 8637/27Jun68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Ho	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7031/22May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	C	1,295		
Front Hq	NVA	C	150	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	325	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn, MRTTH	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,135		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4039	
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,085		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185	Vic YD 1369	YD 0069/13Dec68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1469	YD 0266/12Dec68
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Gp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	75	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	845		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	325	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,060		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YC 6986	
C.113 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	45	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	35	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
C-1 Co	LF	PO	60	Vic ZD 1507	
C-2 Co	LF	PR	60	Vic ZD 1304	
C-3 Co	LF	C	90	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 0812/12Sep68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Front L	NVA	C	Unk		
Front Hq	NVA	C	300	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	420	Vic AT 7949	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,465		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	720	AT 8165	AT 9470/17Nov68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	780		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	BT 0353	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	200	BT 0156	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	200	BT 0554	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	75	AT 9953	BT 0458/10Dec68
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,145		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	240	Vic BT 0254	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	160	BT 0058	BT 0765/25Nov68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	160	AT 9556	BT 0458/10Dec68
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	100	AT 9356	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	215	BT 0660	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	265	BT 0058	AT 9969/23Aug68
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,115		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	ZC 1859	ZC 1453/29Sep68
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	-do-
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	530		
1st Bn	NVA	C	320	DUY XUYEN (D)	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	210	Vic ZC 1344	
1.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	100	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG NAM (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Q.80 Co	LF	C	100	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	95	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	30	BT 0583	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	100	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	90	BT 0536	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	ZC 1524	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2144/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	200		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	100	AT 9434	
40th Bn	MF	C	195	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	195	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	195	-do-	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	635		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	125	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	170	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	170	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C	170	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
31st Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	920		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BS 1696	
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	185	BT 1823	BT 2217/27Dec68
72nd Bn	LF	C	200	BT 1815	BT 2217/27Dec68
74th Bn	LF	C	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3407	BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF	PR	170	BT 1706	BT 1706/22Sep68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	70	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	50	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	150	BS 7480	BS 5171/29Jun68
49th Bn	LF	C	230	BS 7785	BS 7281/10Oct68
81st Bn	LF	C	75	BS 6558	BS 6463/14Oct68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	Vic BA 121/W QNGAI	
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 5476	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 4772	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	80	BS 4977	BS 7060/16Nov68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 7093	BS 6092/17Nov68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	55	BS 4975	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	65	BS 4877	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7562	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	45	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
H.44 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7479	
C.74 Co	LF	C	95	BS 7270	
C.75 Co	LF	C	75	BS 7568	
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	2,180		
Regt Hq	MF	C	480	BS 3253	BS 6076/26Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C	170	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	855		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	BS 5679	BS 6261/20Nov68
7th Bn	NVA	C	100	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	180	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE *

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div **	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

* See note #1 on page A-59
** See note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LACS</u> <u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MR-IV</u> 88th Regt, 308 Div, <u>MR-4</u>	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do EONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn		31278 US		
6th Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

NORTHERN ICTZ/DMZ/LACS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 308 Div,
MR-4

AKA

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOT
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HM
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XO-SON
PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN
CofS-Maj DIEM

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

16th Signal Bn

18th Medical Bn

19th Trans Bn

48th Regt, 320 Div 1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt;
408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song
Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1;
O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt

1st Bn

K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1

13848 IS

CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG
XO-LtCol Hung XUAM
PO-LtCol CHUYEN

2nd Bn

K-20; 20th Bn; D-2

13853 IS (?)

CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEN
XO-KIEM
PO-Capt VII
CofS-Capt GIAC
APO-VONG

3rd Bn

K-30; 30th Bn; D-3

13858 IS (?)

CO-THIEN
XO-KIEM

52nd Regt, 320 Div 230; Guam 502; 523rd Regt;
2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52;
49th Regt

13863 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG
XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM
PO-Maj GIANG

CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI
XO-Maj NGHIEP
PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

A-19

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; K-64; Bach Dang Cp	13897 IS		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj THAI
XO-SrCapt HONG
PO-Maj KHO
CofS-SrCapt THONG
POLIT SEC CHIEF-SrCapt AN
REAR SERV CHIEF- SrCapt DAC

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt;
B-5 Front 132nd Regt

1st Bn

CO-CONG
XO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2nd Bn

AKA
HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES
CO-Capt TCGI
XO-SrLt TAM

2nd Bn

CO-Capt HO

274th Regt, 338th
B-5 Front

246A Regt

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEB</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, D.5 Front	QUANG TRI, F-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-StCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
7th Regt, D.5 Front	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31964 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	47th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm-RR (DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

44th Bn

AKA

LEW

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

? x LMG
? x AK-47
? x SES Carb

CO-
XO-
PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH
APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN

78th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

E.78

CO-Le Dinh SO

10th Bn

D.11

11th

D.11

12th Bn

D.12

84th Arty Regt,
B-7 Front

"Van An" Regt

? x 140mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort
? x B 41
? x 122mm Rkts

CO-Maj Ta VAN
XO-Maj CO
PO-Maj DU

20th Bn

Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?)
"-33

54279 RT (?)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts

? x 102mm Rkts

? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA

XO-Le MAN

PO-Lt Le Van THIEN

APO-Phac THAM

CofS-VAN

162th Arty Regt,
D-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt; B-5

AKA

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt LIEN

XO-Capt LONG

PO-SrCapt CUONG

CofS-HUU

82nd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

NVA Sup Combat Grp,
NVA Sapper
Regt; B-5 Front

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp

CO-Le Mong HUNG

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XC-VAN
PC-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co; T.10
Co; GIO LE Co

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co

CONFIDENTIAL

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn, Grp 31,
B-5 Front

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt

LBN

31728 KT

ARMAMENT

? x B40
? x 120mm Mort
? x LMG
? x 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt HOA
XO-LOC
PO-LIAN
APO-LUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH, MR-IV
MRTTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub-
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LBN

41000 FM
H-700 Bac Do

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPO-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEN
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Nam VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu CAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
AFGPOof(K200)-LtCol Doan BBU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieux
TUYEN
Arty CMDR - LtCol TRUN KIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front, MRTH

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

AKA

QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-500B; DOAN 7

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn; LE Hong Phong Bn; Chu Luc

814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT

LEN

41344 FQ
41348 FM

41149 FQ
41.349
41.353 FM

ARMAMENT

12X 60mm Mort
4 X 82mm Mort
2 X 75mm RR
2 X LMG
48X B40
12X B41
3 X 57mm RR
1 X B40
2 X LMG
2 X 81mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET
ACO/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen THI
CO-Col Sung LAM
PO-SrCol Vu THANG
FGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN
AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG
AFGPO-Col Doan TRA
APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU
XO-LtCol Vu BINH
XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM
ACofS-Col Son NHAM
ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN
CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh PHUNG
ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen Duc KHAM
AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol Nguyen Trong DAN
ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong Quang DAU
CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG
XO-Capt KHICH
PO-Capt THANH
APO-Capt HA
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON
CO-SrCapt XOE
XO-Capt XUONG
PO-Capt NONG
APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

10th Sapper Bn,
7th Front

K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th
Sapper Group; Quang Tri
Sapper Unit

41354 FQ

? X B40
? X AK-47

CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN
XO-Capt Van DAU
PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC
1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI
CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC

K.32 Arty Bn,
MRTTH,
7th Front

1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt

54275 RT (?)
41294 FH

CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN
PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH
APO-Capt Le Van VU
XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM
CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG

812th Regt, 324B
Div, 7th Front

Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong
Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th
Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi;
Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap,
Co Dong (Mobile) Regt;
Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt;
Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi;
Thu Bon River Regt; Cong
Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn;
D82

38628 KT
41399 FQ (?)

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75 mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 57mm RR
? X 12.7 AA MG
? X LMG

CO-LtCol Tu DUYET
PO-LtCol Van DAN
Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN
XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU
CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO

4th Bn, 812th

K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; K-18

31620 RT

CO-Capt PHUC
XO-JrCapt ANH
PO-Capt TRAM
APO-1stLt TUYEN

5th Bn, 812th

K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn;
Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi;
D-4 K-16

31625 RT

CO-Nguyen Van PHONG
XO-
PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH

6th Bn, 812th

K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon;
Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th
Ba Vi Bn; K-8

31630

CO-MINH
XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA
PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUONG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5 5th Worksite	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-LtCol Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41.435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41.440 FH 41.444	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Maj Doan Van NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Maj Doan Van NHO CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn K-1 K.21 (THO):		41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HIEN PO-VU
CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)		41000 FH		CO-Nguyen Van Vu XO- PO-Ca DUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Regt, MR1TH	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41.290 FE-- 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM DeptPO-SrCapt Tran THO XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B4O 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Pham DUYET APO-SrLt Tran NOA CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B4O ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B4O; 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1stXO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K-12 Sapper Bn	812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Regt, 308th
Div, MRTTH

AKA

DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49;
Thang Long; DOAN 9

LEN

41390 FR

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Dang Thong DE
PO-LtCol Phan KY
DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU
APO-Capt Bui Van DAO
XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY
CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A
CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

K-16 Bn

Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR;
816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn,
9th Regt

41406 FR

CO-
PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU
APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG
APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH
XO-Capt Le Huy NHU
XO-SrLt Thai BAY
CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN

K-18 Bn

Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR;
818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn,
9th Regt

41411 FR

CO-SrCapt Ho Ba NHUAN
PO-
1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU
APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT
APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY
XO-Capt Nguyen Phj
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH

K-15 Bn

815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn;
9th Regt

41297 FH
4416 FH

21 X B40/B41
9 X 60mm Mort

CO-
PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH
APO-Capt Pham Huu KY
APO-SrLt KANG
1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU
XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH
CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO

29th Regt, 325C
Div, MRTTH

Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt;
Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8

32868 RT

8 X 82mm Mort
4 X 12.7mm AA

CO-Maj Chau HOAT
PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC
DeptPO-Maj CAY
XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN
CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

7th Bn

K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7

32707 RT(?)

4 X 82mm Mort
4 X HMG
8 X 60mm Mort

CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN
PO-
XO-SrLt Le Van HA

8th Bn

K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn 32712 RE(?)

4 X 82mm Mort
4 X HMG
1 X M-16

CO-Capt HANG
PO-Capt HANH
XO-Capt CAN

9th Bn

K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9

32712 RE(?)

CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO
PO-CANH
XO-Capt CHONG

90th Regt, 1324B
Div, MRTH

Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt;
Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song
Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet;
Nui Quyot; Son Hon; 93rd Regt;
Danang Group; DOAN 3

5330 (?)

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 57mm RR
? X 12.7 AA
? X LMG

CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN
FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA
Nguyen Minh HOA)
AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA
AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG
DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI
XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC
CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON

7th Bn

D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui 31650 XB (3)
Quyot Bn

CO-
1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT
APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU
1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG
XO-Capt Ngo BAO
CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG

8th Bn

108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38

31655 XB (?)

CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN
PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN
XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI
CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Bn

AKA

D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui
Quyét

LBN

31660 XB (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Le Quang TRUNG
PO-Capt THUY
XO-Vu Xuan THUONG

803rd Regt, 324B
Div, MRTTH

Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong
Truong 21; Song Huong;
Gua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong
Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt;
K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet
Regt;

31551 RT

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 12.7mm AA
? X LMG

CO-Maj Nguyen TU
XO-Capt Mau DUYET
PO-Maj DAM
APO-Capt Le Van DAO
CofS-DAO

1st Bn

T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1;
Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1

31560 RT

CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY
XO-Capt Tran PHUOC
PO-Nguyen Dinh CU
APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU

2nd Bn

T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon;
Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2;
C-2

31565 RT(?)

CO-Capt DUC
XO-
PO-SrLt XE
APO-SrLt NAM
CofS-SrLt SUU

3rd Bn

T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3;
Song Cuong 3; C-3

31570 RT(?)

CO-HO
XO-KINH
PO-DUC
APO-THUY
CofS-Do Xam CHI

65th Regt, MRTTH

Doan 12; AD 30

K-40 Arty Bn
K-41 Arty Bn

K-50; QE.06
QE.07

85mm Field Gun
122mm How

CO-TAN
XO-
PO-Capt DUNG

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNIT

	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn	QE.08 QE.09		37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1 X LMG	CO-Vo BA XO-Tuan BUN PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20 20th District Force; C-59			
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-IANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29; AK.12; C268 Co; C216 Co	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-37

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.117 Co	D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG
C.119 Co	C.19; BIET DONG Ranger		2 X B40	CO-Ho DOI XO-PO-Nguyen QUONG
C-1 Co				
C-2 Co				
C-3 Co	3rd Armed Co, PHU LOC (D)		2 X 60mm Mort	CO-THAO XO-VI PO-VY/CHANH APO-VY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

UNIT

Military Region 5

AKA

BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55;
F-550; Co Hoa; H-601;
F-102;KW; Thon An 620

LBN

20100 GM
21900 GM
Bac Hien

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI
XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH
(AKA BINH)
PO-Gen THAI (same as CO)
APO-LtCol Tran KHUE
CofS-Col Le TRUC

Front 4, MR-5

Unit 70; Group 44; K-44 P6400; 6700
AP Thai

CO-Col VAN
XO-Col HOE
PO-Ho PHUOC
CofS-Maj CUC

70A, Front 4

Military Staff P6407; 6707
AP Thai

CO-Capt DONG
XO-JrCapt LANH
PO-Capt KHANH

70B, Front 4

Political Section Staff P6414; 6714
AP Thai

CO-Nguyen Van VIEN
XO-
PO-

70C, Front 4

Rear Service Staff P6425; 6725
AP Thai

CO-Tran Dinh TRUC
XO- YEN

1st Comm Bn, Front 4

703C P6460; 6760
AP Thai

CO-Maj Ha Van CAU
XO-Capt Van XUAN
PO-Maj CHINH

1st Flamethrower Co
Front 4

1888 AP Thai

40 X LPO50 Chicom
Flamethrowers.

CO-1stLt HAI
XO-
PO-1stLt CANG

A-39

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
31, NVA Inf Regt, 341st Div, <u>Front 4</u>	25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Grp 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River), 31st Worksite	3134 KT; P6270; 6670 AP Thai	12.7 AA Guns; 6 X 82mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR	CO-Maj Van Van SA XO-Maj TRUNG PO-LtCol Nguyen THANH
102nd Bn	F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 150B; 150C	6687 AP Thai; P6287	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt AN XO-Capt THUAT PO-Capt CONG CofS-Lt Nguyen BAO
103rd Bn	F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A	P6292; 6692 AP Thai	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt THANH XO-Capt GIAI PO-Capt THA CofS-Capt CHINH
36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th Div, <u>Front 4</u>	Unit 1016; Unit 9530; Song Nong Regt; D.304; E.36; Group 6		82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 6 X 75 RR; 12.7 AA Guns	CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG XO-LtCol Do PHAM PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN
1st Bn	Unit 9531; D.1 Bn	6217 AP Thai; 6933 AP Bac; 62205 IS	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; RPG-2's; RPG-7's; 7.62 LMG	CO-Capt Le HOANG XO-Capt LUONG PO-Capt THIET CofS-Capt DINH
2nd Bn	Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn	6218 AP Thai; 6938 AP Bac; 62201 AP Bac	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEN XO-Capt KE PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

D.3; K.12; Replacement
No 2006

LEN

6219 AP Thai;
6943 AP Bac;
62210 XP

ARMAMENT

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt THUC
XO-Lt DUONG
PO-Capt DUCC

38th QUANG DA Prov Regt,
Front 4

E.38; Quang Da Prov Regt P6260; 6660 AP
Thai

CO-LtCol Ha Van TRI
XO-Pham Ngu HIEN
PO-SrCapt Ha BAN
CofS-Capt Nguyen DUC

R.20 Bn

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc
Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20;
B-20; Viet Dung; 70th
Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn;
Q.90 Bn

6788 AP Thai
21341 GM Ba Ha;
190 Viet Dung

4 X 81mm Mort;
6 X 60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham DONG
PO-TRUNG
CofS-BA

V.25 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn;
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92
Bn

2116 Quang Da;
192 Viet Dung;
P6493; 6793
AP Thai

4 X 81mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THAI
XO-BINH
PO-MAI

D.7 Bn

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn;
101st Bn;

P6498; 6798 AP
Thai; Q.80 ANH
DUNG

5 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
30 X RPG-2's;
RPG-7's; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Lt Phan TRI
XO-2ndLt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

T.89 Sapper Bn

AKA

402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9;
Tien Lua Bn

LBN

P6454; 6754 AP Thai;
370 Thanh Khiet

ARMAMENT

6 X 81mm Mort;
1 X 82mm Mort;
18 X B-40's; 2 X
RPG

PERSONALITIES

CO-DUOC
XO-Dong Van THANH
PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
CofS-1stLt NAM

3rd Sapper Bn

163rd Sapper Bn; Lam
Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47
Sapper Bn; 710 Bn

P6475; 6775 AP Thai;
63148 IS (NVN)

6 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Capt RAN
XO-Capt GAIP
PO-Capt Tran HUYNH
CofS-Lt COI

1st Regt, 312th Div,
Front 4

1st Regt; 3008 Group

1523 VR (NVN)

82mm Mort;
81mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
12.7 AA; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH
XO-Capt LY
PO-Maj HAO

1st Bn

Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn

82mm Mort;
75 RR; B-40's;
12.7 Tripod
mounted AA Guns

CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON
XO-
PO-Capt SAM

2nd Bn

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
57 RR; B-40's;
B-41's; RPG-2's;
RPG-7's

CO-SrLt LAM
XO-SrLt MAO
PO-SrLt DIEU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

3rd Bn

7425 (NVN);
74222 CS (NVN)

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
75 RR

CO-Capt Quang CANH
XO-SrLt BINH
PO-Capt CANH
CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA

368B Arty Regt,
Front 4

Binh Minh Worksite;
575th Unit; Infil Gp
575; E.368

P6301; 6500 AP
Binh

122mm Rkt Launch-
ers
140mm Rkt Launch-
ers

CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA
XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU
PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT

1st Bn

D.99; D.1

6504 AP Binh

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers
6 X 140mm Rkt
Launchers

CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN
XO-Capt TAN
PO-Capt CUNG

2nd Bn

D.2 Bn

6508 AP Binh

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers
6 X 82mm Mort

CO-Capt Le Quang MINH
XO-Capt Tran TIEN
PO-Capt DANG

3rd Bn

D.3

6512 AP Binh

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers;
6 X 140mm Rkt
Launchers
57 RR; 82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Pham CAN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-Capt LIEN

T.87 Sapper Bn

Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sap
Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)

P6470; 6770 AP
Thai

3 X 82mm Mort;
3 X 60mm Mort;
3 X B-40's;
B-41's

CO-PHUNG
XO-BINH
PO-LIEN

A-43

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt,
Front 4

AKA

130th Bn; 1st Bn;
134th Infil Grp;
577th Arty Group

LBN

6620 AP Hoa
54387 HT

ARMAMENT

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers
6 X B-40's;
6 X RPG-2's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG
XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG
PO-Capt To Duc LUC
CofS-Lt THANH

3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt,
Front 4

3rd Bn; 135th Infil
Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd
Unit; 577th Arty Grp

6640 AP Hoa

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers

CO-LAU
XO-VONG
PO-Nguyen Minh CONG
CofS-Capt Ho THANH

Q.90 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

190 ANH DUNG

RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
B-40's; B-41's;
Bangalore
Torpedoes

CO-1stLt Do HA
XO-1stLt Nguyen PHUONG
PO-2ndLt Dang Ngoc CHUNG

Q.91 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

191 ANH DUNG

RPG-7's; RPG-2's; CO-Tran Thien SON
B-40's; B-41's; XO-Nguyen Xuan VU
Explosives (C-3; PO-Dad Xuan AM
C-4)

Q.92 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

C.2; Q.92B: CK1 Co

RPG-7's; RPG-2's; CO-Lt Dang CONG
C-4 XO-MSgt Tran Cang KAM
PO-Lt Le HONG

2nd NVA Div, MR-5

Thon An 520; Su Dong-2;
Ham Tu 2; 620th Div;
Agricultural Site #2; Chi
Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai;
Nong Truong 2

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An;
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

CO-BrigGen Le THACH
XO-BrigGen Hoang
Minh DAO
PO-BrigGen VIET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITS

GK.30 Signal Bn

AKA

RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.
20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C

LBN

1803/CH
Hai Cang 20
HT 20605 GM
Tay An

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-TUNG
XO-
PO-
APO-Nguyen Ba CHU

GK.31 AA Bn

195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th
AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn;
RQ.21

17X12.7mm AA

CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
XO-
PO-

GK.32 RR Bn

RQ.22

Hai Cang 20

12X75mm RR

CO-SrCapt THUYET
XO-
PO-
CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH

GK.33 Mortar Bn
(120mm)

RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn

1828/CN Hai
Cang 20;
60620 GM
Tay An;
22861 GH
Hai Cang 20
Tay An;
22631 GH
Hai Cang 20
Thu An

6X120mm Mort

CO-Le Van CAN
XO-Nguyen KINH

GK.40 Engr Bn

RQ.24

GM 20039
Tay An Nam
Hai

CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
XO-Nguyen Viet THO
PO-Ngoc PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st VC Regt, 2nd Div

AKA

Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th
Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel
Regt

LEN

6000-6199
H 4600 AP
5101 AP NAM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH
XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
PO-

40th Bn

Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn;~
80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn;
Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang

5645 Quang
Trung St.

CO-LOC
XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

60th Bn

Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn;
Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong
Trang (?) Binh Gia

20735 C.T.
An Giang

CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan
PHONG
XO-Bui BAG
PO-LICH

90th Bn

Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn;
51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi
2008; Thuan Minh; Song
Hong (?) Phong Bien

HT 20100

CO-SANG
XO-ANH
PO-CHU

21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div

Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th;
A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd
Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong
(?) AN LONG; H 213

HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 880
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; H 4700
AP NAM 2;
5201 AP NAM

17X81mm Mort
?X75mm RR
?X60mm Mort

CO-Maj THACH
XO-Capt Cao NIEM
PO-Maj DUC
CofS-CHAU

60th Bn

11th Workshop; 1st Bn;
11th Bn

6604 Long
Thanh;
J.4700

CO-Nguyen Van LA
XO-JrCapt HUNG
PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

70th Bn

AKA

135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn
(?); 22nd Bn

LBN

J.4770

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-1stLt GIAO
XO-JrCapt SON
PO-JrCapt LAI

80th Bn

3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop
33; Phi Truong Long Chau;
33rd Bn

J.4780

CO-1stLt CANH
XO-JrCapt AI
PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG

33rd NVA Regt, 2nd Div

64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite
3; Factory 10;
46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam
Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam;
3rd Regt

HT 5503;
HT 20801 GM
An Binh;
H.4810 Ap Nam;
HT 4880;
HT 4241;
HT 4842;
HT 4849;
HT 5317
Ap Nam 3 (?)

5301 AP NAM
H 4800 APNAM 3
20728 GM
An Binh;
H.4860 Ha
Mai

3X82mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-Maj GAO LIEN
XO-Nguyen THANH
PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta
CoFS-Bui Thien Cac

1st Bn

X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong
(Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1;
64th Bn; K-7

20728 GM
An Binh;
H.4860 Ha
Mai

CO-SrCapt THAO
XO-
PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

2nd Bn

Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th
Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong
(Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da

20837 GM
An Binh;
H.4870 Ha Hai

CO-Capt KHAO
XO-NHU
PO-Capt HUONG

3rd Bn

Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3;
84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen
Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn)
Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9

HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 880
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; HT 5317

2X120mm Mort
6X75mm RR
6X82mm Mort
3X50 cal HMG

CO-SrCapt Pham Duc
TIEP
XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu
DUC
PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
220th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
501st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Dn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt		6X57mm AA/MG 6X82mm Mort 6X57mm RR 12XB41; 15XB40 2LXBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240	2X57mm AA/MG 1X82mm Mort 1X57mm RR 2XB41; 4XB40 8XBAR	CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Ninh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310CM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 CM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 CM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Traung 3; Worksite 3	21141 WM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC <u>or KHANG</u> PO-Ho Si LUC CofS-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN <u>or Tran Van SON</u> XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO- DUNG
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

CONFIDENTIAL

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

LBN

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LOC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAM

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4141 Ap Bac

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401 270th Bn

5X12.7mm AA
18XSks
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
1X75mm RR
6X 82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn/68B Arty

AKA

134th Infiltration Group;
130th Bn; 1st Bn/577th
Arty Regt

LBN

ARMAMENT

18X122mm
Rocket Launch-
ers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TUNG
XO-JrCapt DAU
PO-JrCapt LUAT

3rd Bn, 68B Arty

135th Infiltration Group;
3rd Bn/577th Arty Regt

18X122mm
launchers

CO-
XO-
PO-

7.16 Bn

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

38th Bn

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd 2048; NQ
Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133 Ba Bao

2X81mm Mort
3XM79
2XLMG
1X60mm Mort
1X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3XB40
4XAR

CO-MEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI
PO-Nguy En HAM
CofS-Luong Van NAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

48th Bn

408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong
Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan
4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor
Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3X60mm Mort
3XLMG

CO-Vu Van TRAN
XO-Tran Van KHI
PO-Vu QUI
APO-LONG

70th Bn

35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu 20647
Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-
Mt White Tiger Bn; E-07; 103
Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm RR
5XLMG

CO-Nguyen Van AN
XO-BOI
PO-Duan Cong THANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITE

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn

LBN

21993
Hanh 211145
GM; 25.101
(?) 543 QT/
543 BH
25010

ARMAMENT

8X81mm Mort
5X57mm RR
5XLMG
4XB40
2X82mm Mort
6X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NGHIA
XO-Capt MINH
PO-KIET
APO-THU/TIEN

74th Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC/QUANG (?)
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

101st Bn

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
1XLMG
3XB40
3XM79
7XAR

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

407th Sapper Bn

Comp Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-53; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.14 Co

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;
14th Co; NK.108; A.19

1XLMG

CO-Huynh TIEN
XO-Nguyen PHUONG
PO-

V.15 Co

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;
Thang Dinh Co; B.104

1X60mm Mort
4XBAR

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-QUANG
PO-CONG

C.17 Co

NO DJC Co

CO-Nguyen DIEP
XO-Lt PHUOC
PO-NOI

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

	AKA	LEN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
Co	KHIA HANH LF Co		1X60mm Mort 6XBAR 12XK44 4XSMG 17XM-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4XAK47 16XCarbines ?XM-1 3X75mm RR 4XB40 2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 4XPRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU
Co	C.20; SON TINH DONG CO			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
Sapper Co	T-21; H-40	22422	2XLMG 2X60mm Mort 9XAR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SI XO-QUANG PO-MANH
Co			1X60mm Mort 2XBAR 12XK44 1XMG 5XAK-47 17XCarbine	CO-Nguyen TU XO-Nguyen CHAU PO-Nguyen BA APO-Nguyen PHUOC
Co			1X60mm Mort 1X30 Cal MG 9XBAR	CO-Gio (or GIAO) XO-THUOC PO-NAM

CONFIDENTIAL

LOUIN

0.75 Co

AKA

Unit 139; C16 Co; 506
LF Co

LEN

ARMAMENT

1XMG
1X60mm Mort
60M79
3XBAR

PERSONALITIES

CO-DA
XO-XU
PO-NAM

Q.80 Co, Front 4

Hoi An Co; X62 Co;
72 Co; Q.12 Co; 44th
Bn; F.12 Co

180 ANH DUNG

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Huyh HIEP
XO-Bua THAI
PO-HIEN

Q.81 Co, Front 4

Duy Xuyen Co; H.52;
103rd Co; 73rd Co;
Q.13 Co; Q.13B

181 ANH DUNG; 2103

3 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's

CO-Nguyen Van DUONG
XO-
PO-

Q.82 Co, Front 4

Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co;
X.55 Co; 104th Co;
X65; Q.15 Co

182 ANH DUNG; 133
Tuong Lai; 21335
GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-BOI
XO-Tan Chung NGO
PO-HOANG

Q.83 Co, Front 4

Q.14 Co; H.42 Co;
X64 Co; 74th Co; Dai
Loc Co

183 ANH DUNG;
21334 GM Ba Ha

2 X 60mm Mort

CO-Nguyen CHAU
XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG
PO-Le Hong PHUNG

Q.84 Co, Front 4

Q.16 Co; X.66 Co;
X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co

184 ANH DUNG;
21336 GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
6 X RPG-2's; B-40's;
M-79's

CO-Nguyen MAN
XO-Nguyen LANH
PO-Nguyen HIEP

95th Sapper Co

C-95

6 X BAR
8 X M16
? X 57mm RR

CO-Vo Minh NIEM
XO-Le Cong PHAT
PO-HIEP
APO-LUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1018th Co

AKA

Que Son Independent Co;
3rd Bn; 5th Regt

LBN

2184

ARMAMENT

2X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen Phao SON
XO-Nguyen Kuan HANG
PO-Nguyen UT

0719 Co

DUC PHO Co

2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
9XB40
18XSMG
17XRifles

CO-MAU
XO-TUNG
PO-CAU

506 "A" Sapper Co

Unit 506

6XCarbines

CO-Xo Duc BA
XO-VINH
PO-DUONG

506 "B" Sapper Co

H-42

Hon Thu
21618 M

3XBAR
6XCarbines
?XSMG
?XB40

CO-LIEU
XO-KY
PO-Do Hong ANH

700th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THANH
XO-Pham PHUONG
PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-57

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 290001H Dec 1968 to 042400H Jan 1969.

1. Based on information provided by PW's BAI TICH and BUI TUNG, the H.44 LF Co, subordinate to the QUANG NGAI (P) Hq's, is added to the OOB as a confirmed unit.

2. Based on information provided by PW's LE XUAN and LE QUYEN, the C.75 Co, subordinate to the TU NGHIA (D) Hqs, is added to the OOB as a confirmed unit.

3. Based on information provided by PW LE CHO and returnee HUYNH CHANH, the C.74 Co, subordinate to the TU NGHIA (D) Hqs, is added to the OOB as a confirmed unit.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

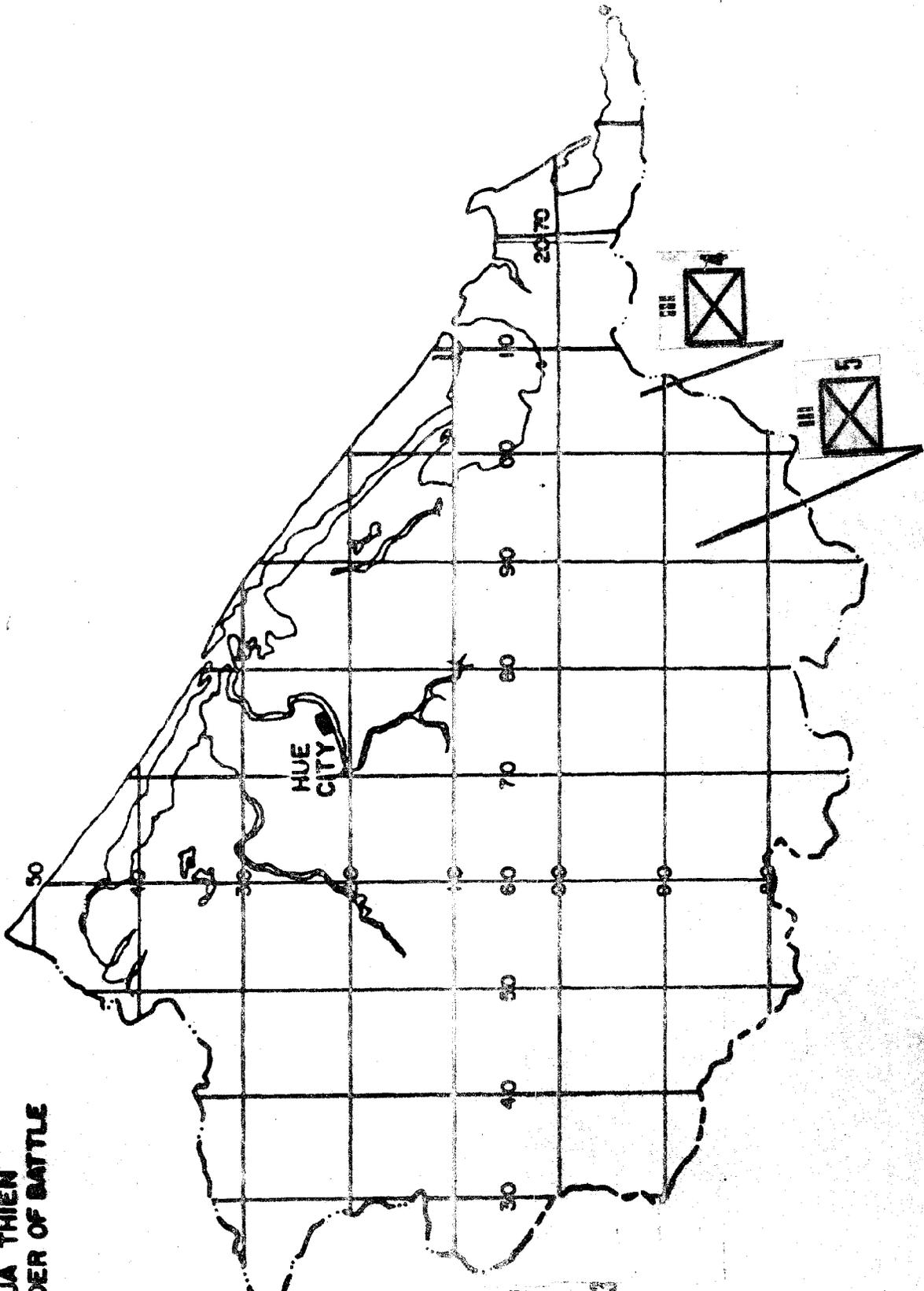
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE

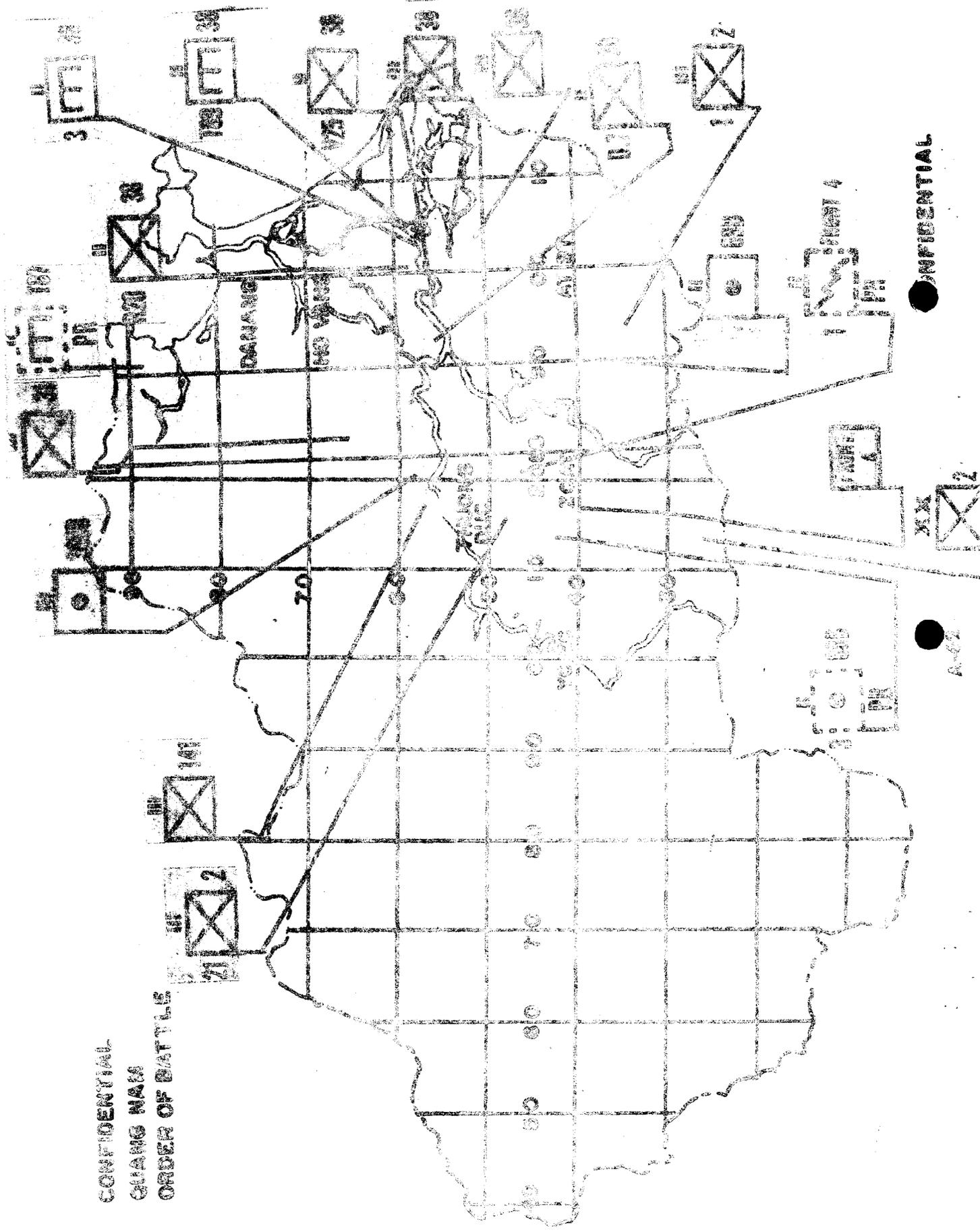


NO NORTH:
(FWD)

- III 6
- III 9
- III 29
- III 90
- III 902

0 50
100

A-51

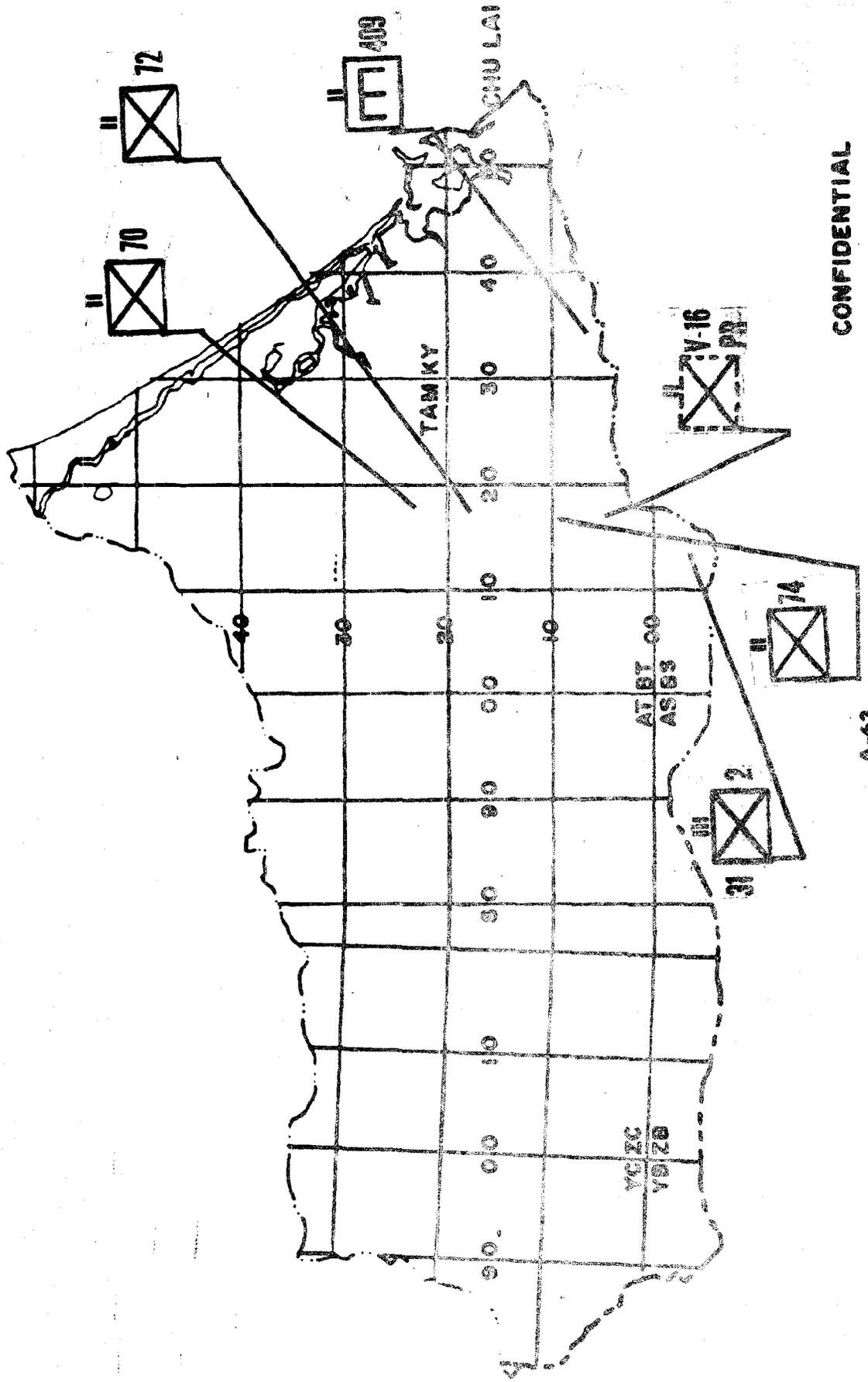


CONFIDENTIAL
 QUANG NAM
 ORDER OF BATTLE

CONFIDENTIAL

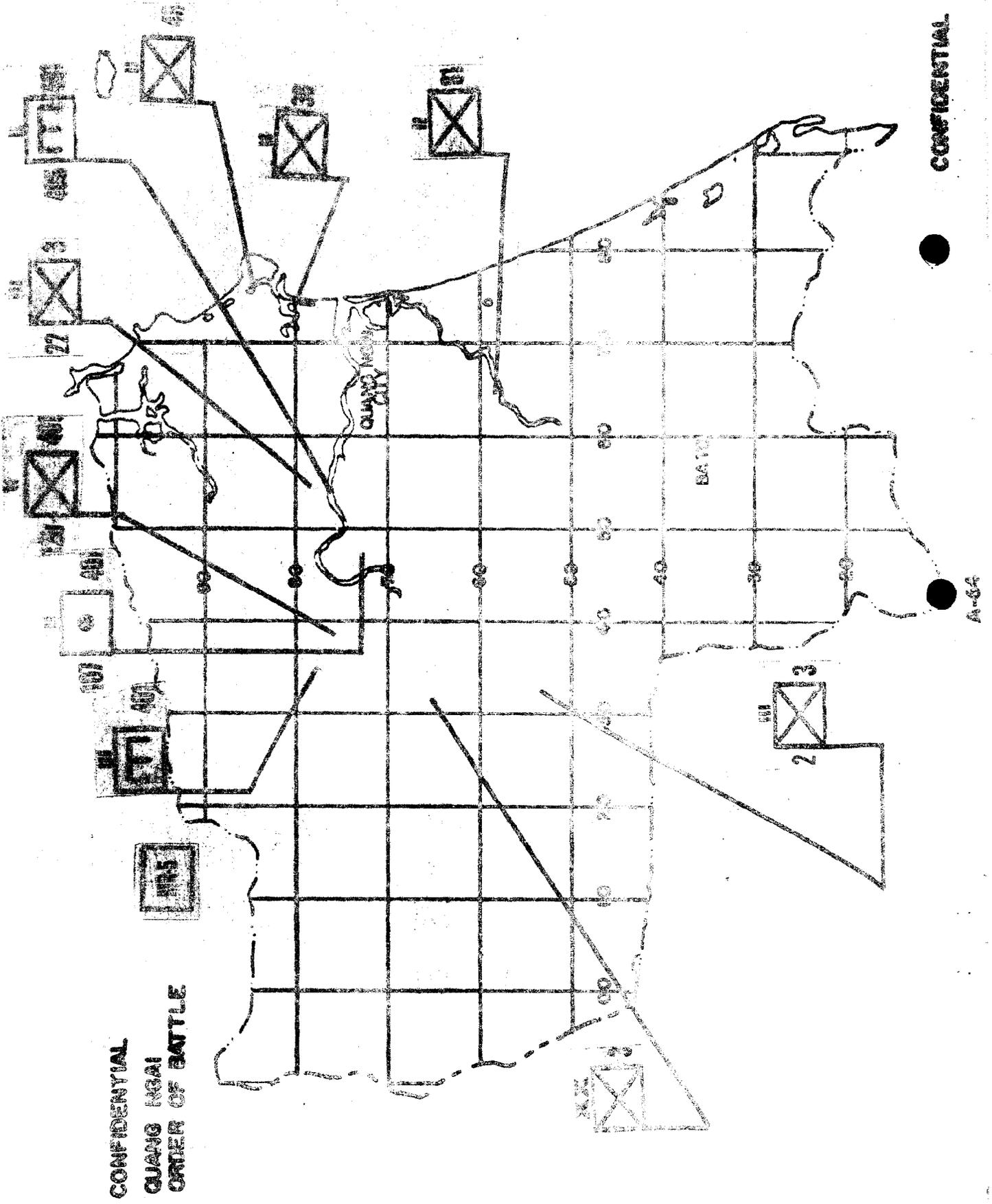
A-52

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

A-63



CONFIDENTIAL
 QUANG NGAI
 ORDER OF BATTLE

CONFIDENTIAL

A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 1-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. PW LE VINH of the C-59 LF Co was captured on 23Dec68 in the vicinity of (YD 4062) (XXIV CORPS Report 22-68 dtd 280521Z Dec68), and stated that his unit's mission was to engage VN popular forces and to conduct ambushes. VINH also stated that the Co previously had 50 men but due to losses, the Co strength dropped to six men and was disbanded about a month ago. The PW had returned to GIA DANG (YD 4360) to work with the VC cadre after the Co disbanded. The PW further stated that when the Co was at 50 man strength, half of the Co consisted of personnel from the K-14 Bn. VINH had heard of the K-8 Bn and that it had returned to the jungle after losing 100 men about a month ago. The PW revealed that he was a medic and had received three months training at the CAM-MAU aid station in the TRIEU PHONG jungle. He did not know the exact location of the station. There were 15 students in his class of which half were reportedly North Vietnamese.

(G-2 Comment: C-59 is a known AKA for the TRIEU PHONG Co which normally operates in the area of source's capture. This is the first report that the Co has been disbanded (F-4). The K-14 and K-8 Bns are known to operate in southern QUANG TRI (P). PW's identifying their unit as the K-8 Bn were captured in the southern QUANG TRI (P) coastal area in Nov68, but none have been captured since, which lends credence to the statement that the K-8 Bn has returned to the jungle, probably to Base Area 101. (F-2).)

B. PW BUI THI, a member of the 2d Section, C-9 Co, 31st Group who was captured on 24Dec68 vicinity (YD 164665) (7th ITT PW Report 281-68 dtd 251320Z Dec68), stated that the C-9 Co is divided into two sections with twenty-two men each. The PW further stated his unit's area of operations was vicinity (YD 215613) and the C-9 Co's base area is located in THIEN CHANH (H) vicinity (YD 164641). THI reported the location of the 31st Group as being at VINH LONG (V), VINH LINH (D). The PW is an NVA soldier and stated that his unit's mission was to aid and advise guerrillas in the vicinity of CAM THANH (V) (YD215613) in fighting ARVN and US troops. The source also stated that he and 14 other NVA along with 15 VC had crossed into SVN on 21Dec68 by crossing the BEN HAI river in a sampan vicinity (YD 136776). After crossing the BEN HAI River, the PW's unit stayed at BINH YJAN (H) (CNA) for two days. Prior to going to CAM THANH (V), the NVA and VC split up and only the NVA went to CAM THANH (V) where the PW was captured by the ARVN Forces. Source stated that each man brought enough rice and fish with him from NVN to last two days and that supply men had an unknown amount of money to buy food from the people of SVN. The PW further disclosed that the members of his unit brought their weapons and ammunition with them and he had no knowledge of how ammunition resupply would be obtained. Reported personalities; CO 31st Group - MONG HONG; Cmdr of 2d Section C-9 Co

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Lt TRAN NGOC DO; Cmdr of 1st Section C-9 Co - 2d Lt THAI XUAN NGO.

(G-2 Comment: The C-9 LF Co is known to operate in the area as stated (F-2). This is the first report indicating NVA in the ranks of the C-9 LF Co (F-3). The Cmdr of the 31st Group has been previously reported (F-2).)

C. This is a reinterrogation of LU XUAN MINH, a member of the 3d Co-1st Bn, 246A Regt who was captured 28Oct68 vicinity (XD 778606) (11th IIT PW Report 273-68 dtd 30Dec68, and 15th IIT PW Report 28-68 dtd 29 Oct68), (see III MAF PIR 45-68). The PW stated his infiltration unit designation was the 246th Regt which had a total strength of 1000 men. The PW stated that his unit entered LAOS on 5May68 and remained there for approximately three months. During the period of infiltration the source stated he observed tree branches, bamboo and white rocks being used as markers on trails that should not be used. Source further disclosed that the infiltration route paralleled a well camouflaged road designated 9B (NFI). During infiltration through LAOS, the PW's unit never traveled at night. In LAOS the source's unit stopped at 17 different stations which were situated approximately 12 meters from the infiltration trail. The PW's unit used the single file formation in all types of terrain. There was a distance of one kilometer between each battalion formation, 100 meters between each Co formation and five meters between men in jungle terrain, and 15 meters in open terrain. The PW observed one truck park and three tank parks in LAOS (CNA). The vehicles were well camouflaged, and all were located at least 100 meters from Route 9B. The PW made an uncertain identification of the tanks observed which he thought were Soviet Medium Tanks T-34/85. The tanks appeared as though they weren't in use and no personnel were seen in the area.

(G-2 Comment: Though this is the first report of an infiltration route running parallel to a Route 9B, the designation is probably a code for an existing route (F-6). The majority of the information concerning infiltration has been previously reported. (F-3). Tanks have been known to be operating in LAOS. However, the PT-76 tank is believed to be the primary vehicle used vice the T-34(F-6).)

2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P).

A. HOI CHANH, Jr. Capt PHAM HUU TINH, Assistant region leader of the 1st Region, 4th FRONT (QUANG DA Special Zone) rallied at DANANG to National Police on 26Dec68 (CO USAAG ICTZ, DNG 281600Z Dec68), and stated that the VC are strongly looking forward to a victory in DANANG City and local area. The prime reason this must be a success is to gain a position of power and prestige at the Paris Peace talks. Plan "K" is the strategy that will be used to accomplish the victory of DANANG. Plan "K" consists of three phases; K-1, K-2, and K-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K-3 is a tentative plan dependent on the outcome of K-1 and K-2. The missions of these phases are: K-1 came into effect 17Nov68 and lasted to 14Dec68. Its object was to resupply and unite enemy units, then attack DANANG Airbase with sappers and launch other attacks on significant VN and American military installations in the area.

K-2 began 16Dec68 and is to last until early Jan69. Its objective is to indoctrinate and gain support of the populace, by means of propaganda and by artillery attacks to cause fear. It is not very successful thus far; if it fails, K-3 will definitely be utilized. He does not describe K-3.

(G-2 Comment: This plan is similar to plans reported in the past. Whereby a coordinated attack on the DANANG complex would come from the northwest, south and southwest. Units mentioned in the northwestern attack were the 31st Regt, G-44 and a rocket unit in support (Probably 368B). The south, and southwest attacks mention the use of the 36th and 38th Regts: and the support of a rocket unit (Probably the 68B's, 1st and 3rd Bn's) (F-3).)

4. QUANG TIN (P) No significant reports.

5. QUANG NGAI (P)

A. Rallier LE DAN, returned on 30Dec68 in TU NGHIA (D), (2nd ARVN Div/310330Z Dec68) and stated that he was one of four members of the district cadre. Subject said that subordinate to the district organization are three units; the C74 and C75 LF Cos and B65 Sapper Platoon. DAN further stated that the district organization has a rear base area at vicinity (BS 476768). DAN also reported that the 1st (2nd) and 3rd (22nd) Regt's of 3rd NVA Div would attack QUANG NGAI City, guided by the 81st, 48th and 38th LF Bns. According to the returnee, the 81st Bn is located vicinity (BS 525755), 38th Bn is located vicinity (BS 740821), 48th Bn is located vicinity (BS 773841), C74 LF Co's location is unknown and the C75 LF Co is located vicinity (BS 750684). Subject was told that the 1st (2nd Regt) and 3rd (22nd Regt) of the 3rd NVA Div are located vicinity (BS 56575).

(G-2 Comment: All units mentioned by DAN are known to be operating in QUANG NGAI (P) (F-2). However, the 22nd Regt is considered to be located near QUANG NGAI City but the 2nd is considered to be located southwest of Base Area 121 (F-4). Numerous other sources have also reported impending attacks on QUANG NGAI City (F-3).)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX "C" (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 1-69

1. GENERAL. Reported activity of counterintelligence interest remained at a low level and, with the exception of terrorism, was confined primarily to the northern two provinces. This shift in emphasis to the northern provinces has been noted in recent reporting periods and represents a significant change from the patterns of September, October, and November. The increased activity may represent Viet Cong attempts to compensate for their lack of military activity, counter the generally successful GVN pacification program in the northern areas, and reestablish their influence and political base. It is also probable that, as GVN influence increased in these areas, reporting also improved as inhabitants in these formerly VC controlled areas demonstrated an increased willingness to supply information. It is significant to note that a relatively large number of reports were received of indoctrination courses given VCI cadre in VC secret zones. Such activity is frequently associated with preparations for offensive operations or with major changes in policy. Although the majority of reports of these meetings came from Quang Tri Province, it is probable that similar meetings occurred throughout ICTZ. It can be assumed that the VC much advertised three-pronged strategy is being enacted. This strategy provides for preparations for a full scale military offensive, political agitation against the GVN designed to pressure the government into accepting Hanoi's political terms, and proselyting activity to gain widespread support among the populace. Available indicators attest to military preparations as well as to the intensive political and propaganda activity which has characterized recent reporting periods. It has been conjectured that the unusual lull this week may be due to VC cadre attending indoctrination and briefings in secret zones, to increased security measures in VC controlled and contested areas, or to VC efforts to conserve resources, assets, and energy for a future concerted offensive.

a. Quang Tri. The level of activity remained relatively constant in Quang Tri with continued reports of propaganda activity and tax collections carried out by small guerrilla units constituting the majority of reported incidents. This low level VCI activity further reflects the damages that have been inflicted on the infrastructure through aggressive friendly operations. Conspicuously absent this week were reported interdiction efforts on the Cua Viet River.

b. Thua Thien. A decrease from the relatively high activity levels of recent weeks was noted in Thua Thien during this reporting period. Delayed reports from Phu Loc (D) and Phu Thu (D) indicate strong VC pressure on villages to withhold support from Revolutionary Development (RD) Teams. Despite the absence of reports, there is no reason to believe that enemy intelligence collection operations

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

mentioned in previous reports have decreased. It is believed that extensive low level collection operations continue in order to collect intelligence to support future offensive operations. The most notable change in Thua Thien during the past week was a decline in reported propaganda incidents.

c. Quang Nam. There was a significant drop in reported activity of counterintelligence interest in Quang Nam during the reporting period. Continued allied operations throughout the province unquestionably have denied the initiative to the Viet Cong and inhibited their programs and activities. Terrorism and harassment against village and hamlet officials, which had been apparent during early and mid-December, dropped sharply. Reports of indoctrination and planning conferences were noted on several occasions.

d. Quang Tin. The intensive political and propaganda activity of early December in Quang Tin has decreased to an extremely low level. No specific explanation is available for this change in activity intensity.

e. Quang Ngai. The lull in reported counterintelligence-related activity continued in Quang Ngai. With a relatively low friendly troop density in Quang Ngai, the absence of reported VC/VCI activity is considered a matter of priority intelligence interest.

2. ESPIONAGE. Espionage activity was again very light and confined to the two northern provinces.

a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 24Dec68, two (2) VC platoons reportedly were operating in Mai Linh (D) in the vicinity of YD3048 collecting taxes and gathering information from the residents of the area.

(2) Reportedly, an unknown size VC unit was operating in the vicinity of YD250554 on 31Dec68. This unit's mission was to purchase canned foods, uniforms, and equipment for the VC, and to emplace intelligence personnel in the area to gather information.

b. Thua Thien.

(1) On 17Dec68, a ten (10) man VC reconnaissance group was operating in the vicinity of Phuong Lai (H) (YD497371). The mission of this group was to gather information on the local area.

(2) Two (2) VC guerrillas are reportedly hiding in Vinh Huong (V) (YD557298) and using the natives of the area to gather food and information for them.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SABOTAGE. No incidents of sabotage were reported during the period.
4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. VC political and propaganda activity decreased considerably in I Corps during the week with a significant level of activity noted only in Quang Tri (P). Of particular interest was the substantial movement of VC cadre, guerrillas and young men into the secret zones of Quang Tri (P) for political indoctrination and to avoid friendly pacification operations. Considerable efforts were also expended in Quang Tin (P) and Quang Ngai (P) to indoctrinate VC cadre, guerrillas, and troops on the significance of the Winter-Spring Campaign.

a. PLANS AND POLICIES.

(1) Quang Tri.

(a) During the latter part of November 1968, six Buddhists from Saigon arrived at the Ha Thanh Resettlement Hamlet (YD217698). This group belongs to the Well Society, a denomination of the Vietnamese Buddhist Unity Association headed by Thich Tri Quang. The Buddhists are attempting to help the local people by providing occupational training, medical aid, and educational instructions for the children. They also plan to organize local Buddhists for a struggle movement in an attempt to influence the people to accept any settlement for peace. This program includes acceptance of communist rule or a neutral government.

(b) VC cadre of Cam Hung (V) recently attended a meeting in Bach Binh (H) (YD1360) to discuss plans for intensifying their propaganda and proselyting activities. These future plans include: inducing GVN cadre and servicemen to desert; organizing a young women's group to create unrest and friction between ARVN and Allied forces; and recruiting intellectuals and dissident elements of the government into neutralist front organizations, such as the Allied Forces of Democracy for Peace. The primary target for the above will be the larger cities of the province, where there are more educated people and potential political influence is highest.

(c) Recently, numerous reports have related that the communists are moving a large quantity of their cadre, guerrillas, and young men into the secret zones of Quang Tri (P). Though reasons for this movement vary, most reports state these VC are attending meetings for political study and/or attempting to avoid friendly operations in the GVN pacification program. One report revealed that the VC Hai Lang District Party Committee was sending cadre and a number of their youths into the Ben Diem area of Route #12, Thua Thien (P), to attend indoctrination courses.

(2) Quang Nam. A district cadre of Hoa Vang (D) has been ordered to organize and incite demonstrations throughout Hoa Vang (D)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and Danang (C). These demonstrations will demand U. S. and allied troop withdrawals from Vietnam and recognition of the National Liberation Front (NLF) by the Republic of Vietnam. The VC also plan to make films of these demonstrations as proof to the world that these areas are under NLF control

(3) Quang Tin. On 8 December 1968, a VC troop departure ceremony was organized in Nuoc Trang (H) (BS092970), Hau Duc (D), for VC units operating in Quang Tin (P). Approximately four thousand men were present at the meeting. During the ceremony, it was related that the 3rd General Offensive, which had recently been initiated, would be the final phase in the destruction of the Americans and GVN. North Vietnamese attempts toward peace in Paris were thus far only strategic moves. A communist victory would follow the conclusion of the Winter-Spring Campaign.

(4) Quang Ngai. From 4 to 6 December 1968, the VC Quang Ngai Province Committee held an indoctrination and political reorientation course for its subordinate branches and agencies in Minh Long (H), Son Nam (V), Son Tinh (D). The purpose of the course was to review past activities and discuss plans for the Winter-Spring Campaign, which would be carried out on three fronts: military, political and military proselyting. The objective will be to win an overwhelming military victory and simultaneously to use the support of the people for peace and pro-Liberation Front demonstrations. Quang Ngai City will be the primary target for future offensive operations in the province. On 6 December 1968, four COSVN staff members met with the Quang Ngai PRP staff to coordinate activities in support of their Winter-Spring Campaign.

b. ACTIVITY.

(1) Quang Tri. VC political and propaganda activity decreased slightly in Quang Tri (P) during the week.

(a) A VC guerrilla platoon has recently been operating in Nhu Le (H) (YD310477) and Tich Tuong (H) (YD324492) to spread anti-GVN propaganda and collect information on friendly forces operating in the area.

(b) On the night of 25 December 1968, four VC entered Ai Tu Refugee Camp, Trieu Phong (D), to disseminate propaganda among the people.

(c) On 20 December 1968, a VC guerrilla squad held a propaganda meeting for the residents of Doc Kinh Resettlement Camp. The meeting was held in Kom Cat Sub Hamlet (YD108528) to avoid detection by friendly forces operating in the area.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(d) A VC squad entered Kim Dau (H) (YD227632) to hold a propaganda meeting on 17 December 1968. The inhabitants were told that U. S. and ARVN forces would be coming into the area to commit atrocities against the people.

(2) Thua Thien. Activity of a political and propaganda nature decreased significantly in Thua Thien (P).

(a) On the night of 23 December 1968, a VC company entered Thuong An (H) and BO Dien (H), Phong An (V). The VC purchased food and supplies and told the people to repair shelters and store food because an attack would be launched on GVN controlled areas during TET.

(b) A VC cadre has been operating in Xuan Hoa (H) (YD725209) to disseminate news of alleged victories at Paris and to distort GVN achievements, particularly those of RD teams operating in the locality.

(3) Quang Nam. Enemy propaganda and political activity decreased significantly in Quang Nam (P). On 24 December 1968, an RF company operating in the vicinity of AT907578 received harassing small arms fire from an estimated five VC. When the unit went to investigate the incident, they found one NVA flag and a sign stating that President Thieu and Vice President Ky had left Vietnam.

5. TERRORISM. Although delays in reporting preclude accurate assessment of the level of terrorism during the present period, there does not appear to have been any change in the pattern of terrorist activity. There continues to be a mixture of selective terrorism against GVN officials and indiscriminate attacks against populated areas. These efforts are apparently designed to weaken GVN influence by eliminating its leadership and to frighten the populace into acquiescence.

6. MISCELLANEOUS. (Miscellaneous activity encompasses those VCI population control activities which do not fit other categories).

(a) Quang Tri.

(1) A VC squad entered Tien Kien (H) (YD320570) on 20 Dec 68 and seized 500\$VN from one (1) civilian. Upon leaving, the VC scattered propaganda leaflets around the hamlet area.

(2) A ten (10) man VC squad entered Thruong Don (H) (YD455494) to collect rice for NVA units said to be in the Thuong Nguyen Section (nfi) of the jungle. Each family of the hamlet must provide 500\$VN worth of rice.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Reportedly, five (5) VC entered Quy Thien (H) (YD360540) and seized one (1) transistor radio, clothing, and 20,000\$VN from the natives.

(4) On 26Dec68, two (2) VC entered Tich Tuong (H) (YD324492), collected taxes from the natives, and held a propaganda meeting.

b. Thua Thien.

(1) On 15Dec68, the Phong Dien District Committee held a meeting in the vicinity of YD550281 to organize a program for false ralliers. These ralliers are to spread false information to the US/ARVN forces.

(2) On 18 Dec68, thirty (30) VC/NVA troops collected rice and organized a meeting at Phu Cuong (H) (ZD145015).

(3) On 23Dec68, two (2) VC were reported to have appeared at the Tang Sa Sampan Harbor area of Vinh Loc (V) (ZD094987) to collect rice and money from the fisherman and to spread propaganda about VC victories at the Paris peace talks.

(4) Reportedly, on 23Dec68 all VC district unit leaders in Thua Thien (P) had ordered their hamlet and village cadres to carry out the following missions during the Christmas and New Year truces:

(a) Demonstrate their force by paying visits to all VCI and other people in VC controlled and contested areas.

(b) Use the propaganda theme of VC victories at the Paris peace talks.

(c) Urge the people to hang NLF flags in front of their homes.

(d) Urge people with relatives in the ARVN or GVN to encourage them to desert or leave their office.

(e) Press the collection and purchase of food and supplies.

(f) Lay ambushes to attack GVN/US units enroute back to their posts after the holiday truces.

(5) On 25Dec68, approximately 100 VC guerrillas reportedly deployed in small groups in Nam Hoa (D). This unit is to operate in the vicinity of YD7613 to collect rice and taxes from the villagers.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(6) VC are reportedly recruiting female assassins who will work in bars, restaurants, and prostitution houses. These women are to lure Americans into places where they would be susceptible to murder or kidnapping.

Appendix 1: Viet Cong Liberation Committees

Appendix 2: Terrorist Incidents in ICTZ

C-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong Liberation Committees

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees are those which reportedly have been identified to date. The committees range in descending order from the province level to the districts, villages and hamlets.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses.
3. In order to lend credibility to the present reporting procedures of VC Liberation Committees, committees in which personalities have been identified will be noted by an asterick (*). Comments on the present status or relating to the elimination of members of these committees will follow in parentheses. Liberation Committees which have been pacified will be appropriately noted and carried on the list twice, after which they will be extracted from the basic list. Addressees possessing further information on the strength, personalities, effectiveness, neutralization, etc., of Liberation Committees are requested to forward such data to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2/CI).
4. The attached list is primarily derived from the weekly CAS compilation of Liberation Committees. Letter symbols used for original sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Service Reports
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPS

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Tri Thien Hue Military Region</u>		
Tri Thien Hue Military Region Committee		C-D
<u>Quang Tri Province</u>		
Quang Tri Province Committee		C
8 Villages and 21 Hamlets-(unnamed)		A
<u>Cam Lo District</u>		
Cam Chinh (V)	YD 099525	B
<u>Gio Linh District</u>		
Gio Ha (V) *	YD 268700	B
Gio Hai (V)	YD 305681	B
1 Village-(unnamed)		A
<u>Hai Lang District</u>		
Hai Lang District Committee *		C-D
Hai An (V) *	YD 474574	B
Hai Ba (V) *	YD 448535	B
Hai Chanh (V) *	YD 466398	B
Hai Duong (V) *	YD 504497	A
Dien Khanh (H), Hai Duong (V)	YD 494505	B
Don Que (H), Hai Duong (V)	YD 473523	B
Xuan Duong (H), Hai Duong (V)		B
Xuan Vien (H), Hai Duong (V)	YD 519491	B
Hai Hoa (V) (Hai Kinh (V)) *	YD 498460	A
An Tho (H), Hai Hoa (V) * (1 member rallied)	YD 494454	B
Hung Nhon (H), Hai Hoa (V) *	YD 489447	B
Phu Kinh (H), Hai Hoa (V) *	YD 498460	A
Hai Khe (V) *	YD 523533	B
Hai Lam (V) *	YD 386454	B
Hai Phu (V) *	YD 344504	B
Hai Que (V) *	YD 478526	B
Hai Quy (V) *	YD 360543	B
Hai Son (V) *	YD 459403	A
Hai Tan (V) (Hai Nhi (V) and Hai Van (V)) *	YD 4743	B
Hai Thanh (V) *	YD 4649	B
Hai Thien (V) *	YD 438496	B
Hai Tho (V)	YD 420481	B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Hai Lang District cont'd</u>		
Hai Thuong (V) *	YD 373518	B
Hai Truong (V) *	YD 439438	B
Hai Vinh (V) *	YD 425525	B
Hai Xuan (V) *	YD 403540	B
<u>Quang Ha Town District</u>		
Trieu Ai (V) (Dong Ha (D))	YD 273578	B
Trieu Le (V) (Dong Ha (D))	YD 265619	A
<u>Trieu Phong District</u>		
Bao An (H), Trieu Lang (V)		B
Gia Dang I (H), Trieu Lang (V)	YD 440603	B
Gia Dang II (H), Trieu Lang (V)	YD 443597	B
Gia Dang III (H), Trieu Lang (V)	YD 452592	B
Thanh Hoi (H), Trieu Lang (V)	YD 384646	B
Trieu Phuoc (V)	YD 314643	B
Trieu Son (V)	YD 402573	B
Trieu Thanh (V)	YD 344550	B
Trieu Trung (V) * (3 of 6 members eliminated)	YD 399546	A
Dao Dau (H), Trieu Trung (V) *	YD 385558	A
My Khe (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 405555	A
Ngo Xa Dong (H), Trieu Trung (V) *	YD 392546	A
Tam Huu (H), Trieu Trung (V) (all members KIA or rallied)	YD 408553	A
Thanh Le (H), Trieu Trung (V) (all members KIA or rallied)	YD 382554	A
Trung An (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 389562	A
Xuan Duong (H), Trieu Trung (V) (all members rallied)	YD 402550	A
<u>Thua Thien Province</u>		
Thua Thien Province Committee		C
29 Villages--(unnamed)		C
<u>Huong Thuy District</u>		
Huong Thuy District Committee		C
Minh Thuy (V) (Thuy Chau (V)) *	YD 854168	B
Chanh Dong (H), Minh Thuy (V) *		B
Thuy Phuong (V) *	YD 767203	B
Thuy Thanh (V) *	YD 824224	B

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Phong Dien District</u>		
Phong Dien District Committee *		C
Phong Binh (V) *	YD 5043	B
Hoa Vien (H), Phong Binh (V) *	YD 494435	B
Pho Trach (H) (Dong Trieu Quarter), Phong Binh (V) *	YD 509437	B
Pho Trach (H) (Dong Trung Ho, Ru Hop and Hoa Cham Quarters), Phong Binh (V) *	YD 507434	B
Pho Trach (H) (Tay Phu, Tay Ho and Ta Huu Tu Quarters), Phong Binh (V) *	YD 501436	B
Sieu Quan (H), Phong Binh (V) *	YD 512448	B
Van Trinh (H), Phong Binh (V) *	YD 515470	B
Vinh An (H), Phong Binh (V) *	YD 495447	B
Phong Hoa (V) *	YD 485410	B
Village TTT (nfi)		C
<u>Phu Loc District</u>		
Phu Loc District Committee *		C
My Loc (V) (Vinh Giang (V), Vinh Ha (V) and Vinh Hien (V) of Vinh Loc (D)) *	ZD 0910	A
The Loc (V) (Vinh Thanh (V) and Vinh My (V) of Vinh Loc (D)) *	ZD 0314	A
Loc Bon (V)	YD 927104	D
<u>Phu Vang District</u>		
Phu Vang District Committee *		B-C-D
Phu Cuong (V) (Vinh Thai (V), Phu Thu (D)) *	YD 954155	A
Phu Hai (V) (Phu Dien (V))	YD 941246	B
Phu Khuong (V) (Phu Ho (V), Phu Thu (D))	YD 835236	D
Su Lo Thuong (H), Phu Khuong (V)		B
Phu Ngan (V) (Vinh Xuan (V), Vinh Thuan (V) and An Bang (V) of Vinh Loc (D)) *	YD 9818	B
An Bang (H), Phu Ngan (V) *		B
Ha Thanh (H), Phu Ngan (V) *		B
Ke Vo (H), Phu Ngan (V) *		B
Khanh My (H), Phu Ngan (V)		B
Mai Vinh (H), Phu Ngan (V) *		B
Tan Sa (H), Phu Ngan (V)		B
Thuy Dien (H), Phu Ngan (V) *		B
Xuan Thien Ha (H), Phu Ngan (V) *		E
Xuan Thien Thuong (H), Phu Ngan (V) *		B
Phu Thien (V) (Phu My (V))	YD 804249	D

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Quang Dien District</u>		
Quang Dien District Committee *		B
Dong Hung (V) (Quang Hung (V)) *	YD 6636	B
Nam Thuan (V) (Quang Phu (V)) * (1 member captured)	YD 670295	B
Quang Dai (V) (Quang Loc (V)) *	YD 7333	B
La Ha (H), Quang Ha (V)	YD 589418	B
Quang Ninh (V) (Quang Tho (V))	YD 700293	B
Quang Thai (V)	YD 6139	B
<u>Hue City</u>		
Hue City Committee		C
Ta Ngan District Committee		D
<u>Military Region 5</u>		
<u>Quang Da Special Zone (Quang Nam (P) and Danang (C))</u>		
Quang Da Special Zone Committee		C
<u>Dai Loc District</u>		
Loc An (V)	AT 898599	E
Loc Hoa (V)	AT 872549	E
Loc Hung (V)	AT 928578	E
Loc Phuoc (V)	AT 885538	E
Loc Son (V) (Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 857489	A
Loc Tan (V) *	AT 853544	E
Loc Thanh (V) (Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 892514	E
Loc Thuan (V) (Loc Quy (V), Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 865515	A
Loc Vinh (V) (Thuong Duc (D))	ZC 170530	E
Loc Xuan (V) (Loc Quy (V), Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 865515	A
2 Villages--(unnamed)		E
<u>Dien Ban District</u>		
Dien Chinh (V) (Phu Tho (V)) *	BT 0455	A
Dien Duong (V) (Cam Hai (V), Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 1164	A
Dien Nam (V) (Thanh Minh (V))	BT 0763	A
Dien Nhon (V) (Phu Loc (V))	BT 055540	A
Dien Phuoc (V) (Thanh Phong and Ky Ngoc (V))	BT 010575	A
Dien Thang (V) (Thanh Trung (V)) *	BT 030630	B

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Duy Xuyen District</u>		
Duy Xuyen District Committee		D
Xuyen An (V)	BT 150535	A
Xuyen Hiep (V) *	AT 9952	E
Xuyen Khuong (V) *	AT 9450	A
Xuyen Long (V) (Hieu Nhon (D)) *	BT 150548	A
Tra Nam (H), Xuyen Long (V)		E
Xuyen Phu (V) (Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 890480	A
Xuyen Phuoc (V)	BT 2156	E
Xuyen Quang (V)	BT 105545	D
Xuyen Tan (V) *	BT 1152	E
Xuyen Thai (V) *	BT 120550	A
Xuyen Thanh (V)	AT 9651	E
Xuyen Tho (V)	BT 1952	E
Xuyen Thu (V) (Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 860460	A
Xuyen Tra (V) *	BT 055453	A
Xuyen Truong (V) *	BT 0152	E
8 of 17 Villages--(unnamed)		E
Xuyen Chau (V) *	BT 071508	A
<u>Hoa Vang District</u>		
Hoa Hai (V) *	BT 0868	A
Hoa Hung (V) (Hieu Duc (D))	AT 963697	A
Hoa Lac (V)	AT 8786	A
Hoa Lan (V) *	BT 0568	A
Hoa Phu (V) (Hieu Duc (D))	AT 918725	A
Hoa Thai (V)	AT 984693	A
<u>Hoi An City</u>		
Cam Kim (V) (Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 1456	A
Cam Nam (V) (Hieu Nhon (D)) *	BT 1557	E
Cam Thanh (V) (Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 1859	E
Hoi An (V) (Hieu Nhon (D)) (possibly City Committee)	BT 1457	C
4 of 9 Villages--(unnamed)--Hieu Nhon (D)		E
<u>Quang Nam Province (Quang Tin)</u>		
Quang Nam Province Committee *		C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Que Son District</u>		
Phu Dien (V)	BT 0948	E
Phu Thanh (V) *	BT 100500	A-E
Phu Tho (V) (Son Thuan (V) and Son Loi (V)) *	BT 1242	A-E
Son Chau (V) * (members elected, but not in operation as of 11 Nov 68)		B
Son Hiep (V) (Hiep Duc (D)) *	AT 920188	B
Son Hea (V) (Hiep Duc (D))	AT 9725	E
Son Khanh (V)	AT 9835	E
Son Lanh (V)	BT 0035	E
Son Loc (V) (Duc Duc (D))	BT 0033	A-E
Son Long (V)	AT 9731	A-B-E
Son Ninh (V) (Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 820370	A
Son Phuoc (V) (Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 918365	A
Son Thach (V)	AT 9831	E
Son Thang (V) *	BT 0233	A-E
Son Thanh (V) *	BT 0334	A-E
Son Thuong (V)	BT 0837	E
Son Tu (V) (Hiep Duc (D))	AT 957263	A
Son Vien (V) (Son Tho (V) and Son Phuoc (V)) *	AT 910315	A
Hea Que (H) (Hiep Duc (D))	AT 930265	A
9 of 18 Villages-(unnamed)		A-E
2 Villages-(unnamed)		E
<u>Tam Ky Bac District</u>		
Tam Ky Bac District Committee (Tam Ky) *		B
Ky An (V) (Tam Ky (D)) *	BT 205245	A
All Hamlets, Ky An (V)		A
Ky Anh (V) (Tam Ky (D)) *	BT 328275	A
Ky Long (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 235160	A
Ky Ly (V) (Tam Ky (D)) *	BT 270250	B
Ky My (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 237245	A
Ky Nghia (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 280182	A
Ky Phuoc (V) (Tam Ky (D))		A
Ky Que (V) (Tam Ky (D)) *	BT 247104	A
Ky Quy (V) (Ky Thinh (V), Tam Ky (D)) *		E
Ky Son (V) (Tam Ky (D)) *	BT 220076	A-D
Ky Thinh (V) (Tam Ky (D)) *	BT 234217	A-E
Thanh Duc (H), Ky Thinh (V)	BT 223202	B
Phuoc Long (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 1823	A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Tam Ky Nam District</u>		
Ky Bich (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 343170	A
Ky Huong (V) (Tam Ky (D))		A
Ky Hung (V) (Ly Tin (D))	BT 358204	A-D
Ky Khuong (V) (Ly Tin (D))	BT 442085	A
Ky Phu (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 320251	A
<u>Thang Binh District</u>		
Binh Dao (V) *	BT 240452	A
Binh Diah (V)	BT 135335	A
Binh Giang (V) *	BT 195470	A-E
Binh Hai (V)	BT 281335	A
Binh Lanh (V)	BT 075285	A
Binh Nam (V) *	BT 310325	A-E
Binh Phu (V) *	BT 182440	A-B-E
Binh Phuc (V) *	BT 170320	A-E
Binh Qua (V)		A-B
Binh Que (V)	BT 185289	A
Binh Quy (V)	BT 156389	A-B
Binh Sa (V)	BT 255393	A
Binh Tri (V)	BT 095300	A
Binh Trieu (V) *	BT 230429	A
Binh Trung (V)	BT 243348	A
Phu Coc (H)	AT 992283	A
Binh Lam (V) *	BT 032267	A
<u>Tien Phuoc District</u>		
Phuoc An (V) *	BT 108037	B
Phuoc Thanh (V)	BT 044073	B
<u>Tra My Zone</u>		
Tien Lanh (V) (Phuoc Chau (V), Hau Duc (D) *	AT 9910	A
<u>Quang Ngai Province</u>		
59 Villages--(unnamed)--consists of 38 Villages in Binh Son, Son Tinh, Tu Nghia, Mo Duc and Nghia Hanh Districts and 21 Villages in Tra Bong, Son Ha and Minh Long Districts		C
107 out of 159 Villages--(unnamed)		C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Ba To District</u>		
Ba To District Committee		C
<u>Binh Son District</u>		
Binh Son District Committee		D
Binh Giang (V)	BS 646008	A
Binh Khanh (V)	BS 574888	A
Binh Lanh (V)	BS 645944	A
Binh Phien (V)	BS 515958	A
Binh Sa (V)	BS 593013	A
Binh Tan (V) (Binh Nam (V))	BS 7186	A
Binh Tuy (V)	BS 5589	A
Binh Tuyen (V)	BS 5188	A
<u>Duc Pho District</u>		
Duc Pho District Committee		A
Pho Quang (V) (Pho Xuan (V))	BS 834417	A
<u>Mo Duc District</u>		
Mo Duc District Committee *		A
Duc Chanh (V) (Duc Hoai (V))	BS 742603	A
Duc Lan (V) (Duc My (V))	BS 750461	A
Duc Minh (V) (Duc Luong (V)) *	BS 775565	A
Duc Phong (V) (Duc Thuan (V)) *	BS 770521	A
<u>Nghia Hanh District</u>		
Nghia Hanh District Committee		A
Hanh Duc (V) (Nghia Hung (V))	BS 648625	A
An Phuoc (H), Hanh Duc (V)	BS 580654	A
Ky Tho Nam (H), Hanh Duc (V)	BS 645624	A
Hanh Dung (V) (Nghia Loc (V))	BS 575635	A
Ky Thanh Thuong (H), Hanh Dung (V)	BS 564629	A
Phuoc Nghia Lam (H), Hanh Dung (V)	BS 570626	A
Hanh Thien (V) (Nghia Thuan (V))	BS 6353	A
Hanh Tinh (V) (Nghia Phu (V))	BS 6150	A
Tinh Phu (H), Nghia Chanh (V)	BS 620620	A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Son Ha District</u>		
Son Ha District Committee *		A-D
Son Bac (V) (Ha Tay (V)) *		A
Son Cao (V) (Ha Chau (V)) *	BS 387600	A
Son Dung (V) (Ha Dung (V)) *		A
Son Giang (V) (Ha Trung (V)) *	BS 382610	A
Son Ha (V) (Ha Bac (V)) *	BS 405727	A
Son Hiep (V) (Ha Tay (V)) *		A
Son Ky (V) (Ha Thuong (V)) *	BS 350445	A
Son Lang (V) (Ha Tay (V)) *		A
Son Lien (V) (Ha Lien (V)) *		A
Son Linh (V) (Ha Dong (V)) *		A
Son Mung (V) (Ha Tay (V)) *		A
Son Nham (V) (Ha Thach (V)) *	BS 434694	A
Son Rinh (V) (Ha Long (V)) *		A
Son Tan (V) (Ha Lam (V)) *		A
Son Thanh (V) (Ha Thanh (V)) *	BS 380690	A
Son Tho (V) (Ha Tay (V)) *		A
Son Thuong (V) (Ha Tay (V)) *		A
Son Thuy (V) (Ha Khe (V)) *	BS 341541	A
Son Tinh (V) (Ha Dung (V)) *		A
Son Trung (V) (Ha Tay (V)) *		A
<u>Son Tinh District</u>		
Son Tinh District Committee		A-D
Son Dong (V)	BS 461784	A
Tinh An (V) (Son Long (V))	BS 636765	D
Tinh Binh (V) (Son Chau (V))	BS 546830	A
Tinh Giang (V) (Son Tay (V))	BS 424772	D
Tinh Ha (V) (Son Trung (V))	BS 595760	D
Tinh Hiep (V) (Son Phuong (V))	BS 465830	A
Tinh Hoa (V) (Son Quang (V))	BS 715824	A
Tinh Khe (V) (Son My (V))	BS 7378	A
Tinh Son (V) (Son Loc (V))	BS 5577	A
Tinh Tho (V) (Son Kim (V))	BS 5982	A
<u>Tra Bong District</u>		
Tra Bong District Committee		C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CommitteeLocation SourceTu Nghia District

Tu Nghia District Committee		A
Nghia Thang (V) (Tu My (V))	BS 5475	A
An Tay (H), Nghia Thang (V)		B
Tu Binh (V)	BS 685726	B
Tu Phuoc (V)	BS 4576	A
Tu Thinh (V)	BS 5673	A
Tu Thuan (V) *	BS 575717	A
An Hoi Bac (H), Tu Thuan (V)	BS 585730	A
Nam Phuoc (H), Tu Thuan (V)	BS 562755	A
Phu An (H), Tu Thuan (V) (All members captured in Feb 68)	BS 588710	B
Xuan Pho (H), Tu Thuan (V)	BS 583746	A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-1-12

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 4 January 1968.

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1		4
<u>District</u>	1	5	1	1	9	17
<u>City</u>		1				1
<u>Village</u>	28	18	56	39	52	193
<u>Hamlet</u>	19	18	1	3	10	51
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	49	44	59	44	71	268

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX "C"

Terrorist Activity in ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tri	20Dec68 (Late Report)	YD402633	Six (6) VC terrorists entered Binh An (H) and kidnapped a fourteen (14) year old male civilian.
	20Dec68 (Late Report)	YD375655	VC terrorist assassinated one (1) male civilian in Vinh Hue (H).
	25Dec68 (Late Report)	YD356618	VC entered Van Truong (H) and took away a female civilian, 3,000\$VN and two (2) suits of clothes.
Thua Thien	24Dec68 (Late Report)	YD807247	A male civilian was assassinated by VC terrorist in Gia Le Chanh (H).
	25Dec68 (Late Report)	YD682256	Two (2) VC entered Song Lieu (H) and assassinated one (1) female civilian.
Quang Nam	23Dec68 (Late Report)	BT037637	VC kidnapped six (6) civilians from Viem Tay (H).
	23Dec68 (Late Report)	AT910718	A village chief and an assistant village chief were wounded during an attack by VC on Binh Dinh (H).
	25Dec68 (Late Report)	AT895475	The chief of Mau Chanh (H) was assassinated by three (3) VC terrorists.
	27Dec68 (Late Report)	BT077556	VC attacked Vinh Phouc (V) destroying six(6) houses (nfi).
	27Dec68 (Late Report)	BT0534	VC attacked Que Son District Town, resulting in eleven (11) civilians wounded and ten (10) houses destroyed (nfi).
	27Dec68 (Late Report)	BT078535	VC terrorists kidnapped thirty (30) youths from Kuyen My (H).

C-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	28Dec68 (Late Report)	BS715538	VC terrorists assassinated the chief of Vinh Thanh (H).
	1Jan69	AT874572	Troung An (H) received six (6) rounds of 82mm mortar, resulting in one (1) civilian killed and three (3) wounded.
Quang Tin	23Dec68 (Late Report)	BT270244	VC terrorists kidnapped an inter-family chief from Hoa Thuong (H).
-	23Dec68 (Late Report)	BT455112	VC terrorists kidnapped three (3) youths from Khuong Dai (H).
	25Dec68 (Late Report)	BS795437	An estimated VC squad reportedly wounded a District Public Health member and seized his motorcycle.
	27Dec68 (Late Report)	BBT302281	VC terrorists destroyed twelve (12) houses in Vinh Binh (H).
	29Dec68	BT205445	A civilian detonated a VC anti-personnel mine in the vicinity of Phuong An (H), resulting in one (1) civilian wounded.
	2Jan69	BT030293	VC terrorists attacked Nui Lac Son (H), resulting in negative casualties and ten (10) structures destroyed.
	2Jan69	BT020345	A truck from 3/18 Arty (US) was destroyed by a VC command detonated mine, resulting in twelve (12) civilians killed and nineteen (19) wounded.
Quang Ngai	27Dec68 (Late Report)	BS623758 BS626758 BS623760	VC terrorists attacked three (3) refugee camps, Son Phuong, Son Lac, and Son Nam. Results were one (1) civilian killed, eight (8) wounded five (5) kidnapped and one (1) house destroyed.
	27Dec68 (Late Report)	BS567916	Six (6) VC kidnapped five (5) youths from Phouc Thuang (H).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	28Dec68	BS724531	Four (4) VC terrorists assassinated a civilian in the vicinity of Quang Hien (H).

C-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

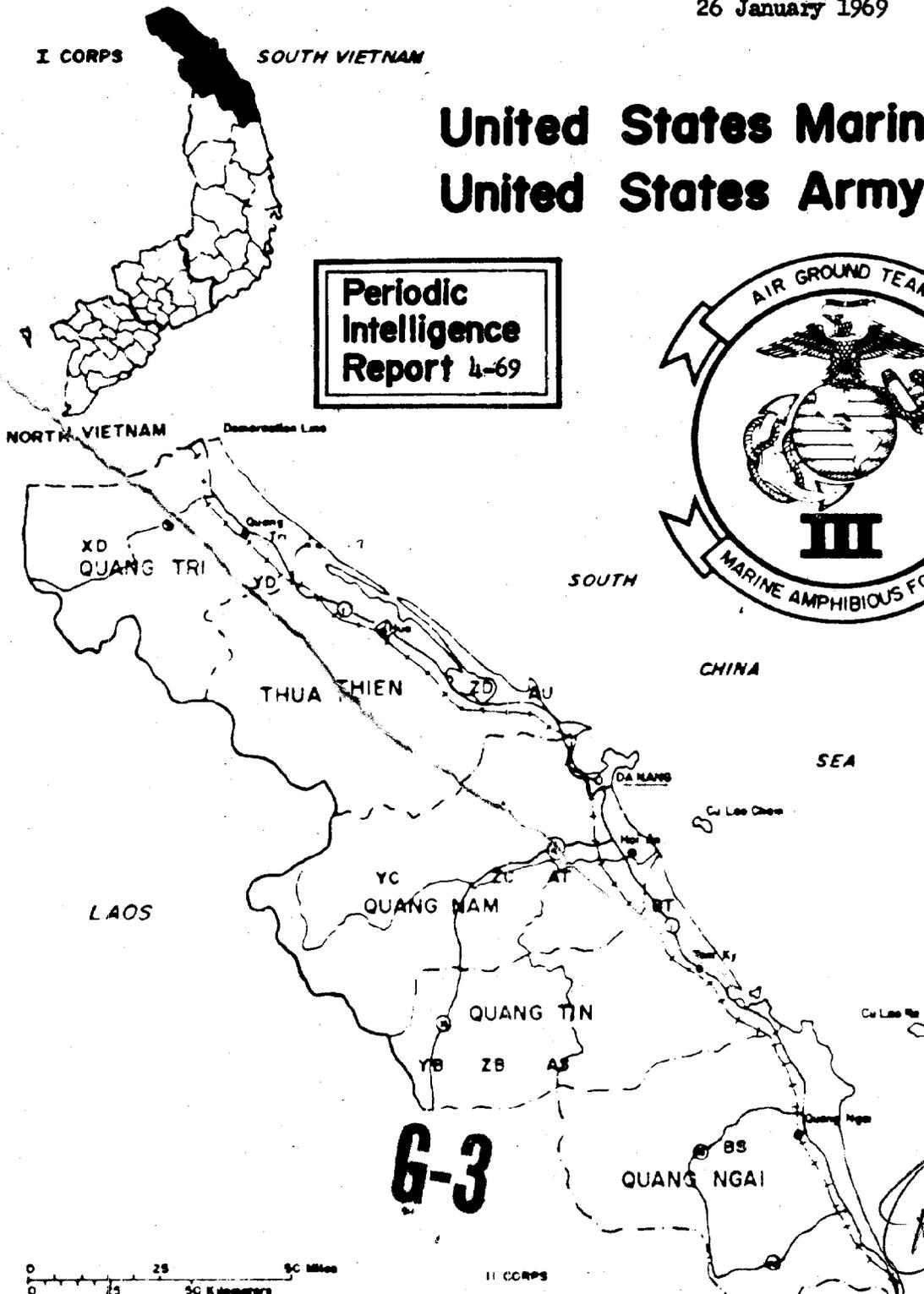
CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

26 January 1969

I CORPS SOUTH VIETNAM

United States Marines United States Army

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 4-69**



G-3

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
28 Jan 1969
Ser: 012769

PERINTREP 4-69

Period Covered: 190001H January - 252400H January 1969

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13,
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Fighting in I Corps Tactical Zone was generally light during the week of 19-25 January. Ground action remained sporadic and small-scale in nature with most of the contacts occurring in the DANANG TAOR. Wide-ranging ARVN/FWMAF operations continued to meet with little serious enemy opposition as major enemy tactical units remained out of contact. On the other hand, friendly forces uncovered several significant enemy caches in I Corps during the period.

In the B-5 FRONT/MRTH area, DMZ sightings/incidents increased for the second consecutive week. However, activity along the CUA VIET River subsided following a sharp increase in attempts to interdict this key waterway the previous week. Ground action was highlighted by the overrunning of a PF outpost south of QUANG TRI City, and an attack on a CAP unit near PHU LOC which resulted in heavy friendly casualties.

Eastern QUANG NAM Province again produced the majority of fighting in I Corps Tactical Zone, as has been the case for the past several months. In addition to numerous small-unit contacts in the southern DANANG TAOR, of significance were two rocket attacks on the DANANG Air Base and a ground attack against a Vietnamese Coastal Group Headquarters southeast of HOI AN.

The focus of attention in southern I Corps continues to be the BATANGAN Peninsula area where friendly forces are slowly tightening the cordon in Operation BOLD MARINER/RUSSELL BEACH. Of equal importance however, was a cordon established around a village northwest of QUANG NGAI City in which an unknown size enemy force put up stiff resistance throughout the week. For a special report on the intelligence aspects of the recently concluded MEADE RIVER operation, see Annex E.

a. QUANG TRI (P). The general enemy situation in QUANG TRI Province experienced little change during the week of 19-25 January. Activity continued at a very low level as the majority of enemy units remained out of contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Sightings/incidents in the DMZ increased from 139 to 231 during the period with a corresponding increase in the average number of daily sightings from 20 to 33. These sightings or incidents ranged from radar acquisition of squad to platoon size enemy unit movements to visual observation of construction and other types of activity. Several aerial observers reported receiving ground fire while conducting reconnaissance missions, particularly over the eastern DMZ. Although no aircraft were shot down, several sustained hits. Additional low level agent reports were received during the week indicating the infiltration of up to division size enemy units into or through the DMZ.

Sapper activity along the CUA VIET River decreased this week compared with last week's noticeable increase in mining activity. However, there continued to be reports of swimmer-sapper activity along this important friendly line of communication.

The most significant incident of the period occurred during the late evening hours of 19 January when an unknown size enemy force attacked and overran the MAI LINH PF outpost, seven kilometers south of QUANG TRI City (YD 303474). The attack resulted in nine PF's killed and six wounded in addition to the loss of 13 individual weapons. While the attacking force was unidentified, it is probable that it included elements of the 10th Sapper Battalion, 7th FRONT. The 10th Sapper Battalion was recently ordered by Headquarters, 7th FRONT, to increase reconnaissance and attacks against allied positions in the QUANG TRI City area.

Elsewhere in the province, friendly operations encountered only minimal enemy resistance. However, friendly forces found several significant enemy food and ordnance caches, particularly in the GIO LINH - DONG HA area (see para 2.s. below for details).

There continues to be reports relating to the enemy's use of ARVN uniforms to facilitate the conduct of attacks against allied installations and positions. The latest such information was provided by a QUANG TRI agent who reported on 17 January that one sapper group wearing ARVN and RD uniforms was located west of MAI LINH District. The unit is believed to be an element of the 7th FRONT, with the mission of sabotaging allied facilities in the area.

b. THUA THIEN. The majority of enemy activity in THUA THIEN (P) was again concentrated in the southeastern portion of the province where friendly forces continue to encounter light enemy resistance in the PHU LOC area.

The most significant activity occurred during the early morning hours of 19 January when a CAP unit in an ambush position one kilometer north of PHU LOC (ZD 085014) sustained heavy casualties

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

when it was attacked by an unknown size enemy force employing grenades and B-40 rockets. Shortly thereafter, the PHU LOC Sub-sector Headquarters compound (ZD 094008) received approximately 25 rounds of 82mm mortar and B-40 rocket fire resulting in light friendly casualties. While the enemy unit involved in these attacks was not identified, it is probable that elements of the 4th NVA Regiment were involved. In this regard, it is interesting to note that B/2/327th Infantry (ABN) captured a PW eight kilometers east of PHU LOC (ZD 164010) on 17 January who was subsequently identified as a member of the K-4B Battalion, 4th NVA Regiment. The PW indicated that he was on a rice gathering mission and that the base camp of his unit was located 10 kilometers east southeast of PHU LOC (ZC 178978) on top of DONG TOP Mountain (see para 2, ANNEX B for PW interrogation summary).

Enemy activity in the remainder of the province continued to be characterized by a few scattered harassing attacks by fire, most of which were of low intensity and minor in nature. The heaviest such attack this week occurred two kilometers west of RUOI RUOI (YD 895890) on 24 January when elements of 1/7 ACAT (ARVN) received a 40-round barrage of 82mm mortar fire while operating in the area. The attack resulted in negative casualties/damage.

Enemy ground fire downed a Marine F-4B aircraft 15 kilometers west northwest of RUONG RUONG (YC 723888) on 22 January. The aircraft was supporting operations by elements of the 101st Airborne Division (AM). The pilot was safely rescued; however, the other crew member was killed.

A probable sabotage attempt was apparently preempted during the early part of the week when a swimmer was observed approaching a barge 12 kilometers northeast of HUE (YD 815330). Small arms fire and concussion grenades were employed resulting in one probable KIA.

c. QUANG NAM (P). The eastern portion of QUANG NAM Province was again the center of attention this week as it continued to produce the highest level of activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone. While no large-scale ground engagements developed, there were a substantial number of small unit contacts, particularly in the DANANG TAOR. However, a good majority of these contacts were incident to the continuation of aggressive ARVN/FWMAF patrols and ambushes as well as sweep and reconnaissance-in-force operations.

The enemy continued to exert limited pressure on friendly installations and tactical units during the week, conducting several light attacks by fire as well as a few limited ground attacks. The DANANG Air Base continued to be a primary target for small rocket attacks by probable elements of the 368B Rocket Regiment. One such attack occurred shortly before daylight on 22 January when fourteen 140mm rockets impacted on or near the base, killing one

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

civilian and wounding 21 military personnel. Later the following evening three suspected rounds of rocket fire impacted in the vicinity of the Air Base and the harbor area to the north, but failed to produce any casualties or damage.

Also on 22 January, the Headquarters of Vietnamese Coastal Group 14, six kilometers east of HOI AN (BT 205575), was attacked by an enemy force believed to be the Q.80 Local Force Company. The attack, supported by 82mm mortar, B-40 rocket and .50 caliber machinegun fire, was subsequently repulsed. Friendly casualties were one civilian KIA, and one RD soldier, three PF's and 22 civilians WIA. In addition, 17 houses were destroyed and two children kidnapped. Although enemy losses are unknown, villagers reported that many enemy KIA's were removed from the area, some of whom were weighted and sunk in coastal waters.

The enemy continued his efforts to control the civilian populace of eastern QUANG NAM (P) this week, resorting to psychological warfare as well as terrorism and intimidation. An estimated enemy squad entered CAM TOAI (H), 4.5 kilometers southeast of HIEU DUC (AT 924689) on 22 January and kidnapped nine civilians. In the same general area on the following evening, six additional civilians were kidnapped from COM-TAY-TAY (H) (AT 927687). Also, a CAP unit and an RD Team in night defensive positions one kilometer northwest of DIEN BAN (BT 051592) received a VC psywar loudspeaker broadcast requesting the Vietnamese to CHIEU HOI to the side of the VC.

Friendly tactical units continued to meet with light to moderate resistance from squad to platoon size enemy forces contesting control of their normal operating areas. However, superior ARVN/FWMAF maneuver and firepower inflicted a substantial number of casualties on these enemy forces, while friendly casualties were generally light.

Significant ground action occurred three to four kilometers northwest of HILL 55 (AT 948640) (AT 953655) on 22 January when elements of K/3/7 USMC detected enemy movement and called in mortar and artillery fire missions. A subsequent sweep of the area revealed three intact 140mm rockets. A short time later the same friendly unit observed approximately 60 enemy moving in the same general area. Mortar and artillery fire missions killed six NVA soldiers and one PW was captured. The PW was subsequently identified as a member of the 103rd Battalion, 31st NVA Regiment.

There has been an increase in enemy activity in the NAM O-ELEPHANT Valley area northwest of DANANG City this week. Elements of 1/26 USMC engaged platoon size enemy units west of NAM O Bridge (AT 907856/ AT 863862) in two light contacts on 19 and 23 January. Three mines were detonated by a tank and a truck transporting reactionary forces on Route 545 during the latter engagement. While there was no

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

enemy unit identification in either contact, it is likely that elements of the T.87th Sapper Battalion were involved. These two engagements, coupled with the 18 January sapper attack on FLC and the 26 December contact with 10-20 enemy northwest of DANANG Air Base (AT 996782), tend to indicate the enemy's intentions to increase pressure on the DANANG-FLC-NAM 0 area in the future. This contention is further supported by a bombing incident near the DANANG Stadium on 19 January in which an ARVN soldier was wounded when two blocks of TNT were exploded in a guard shack (BT 025780).

On 21 and 22 January, U.S. Navy "Swift" boats engaged approximately 125 basket boats and 50-60 sampans attempting to evade in restricted waters in the South China Sea, 10-18 kilometers southeast of HOI AN (BT 2353/BT 2745). In addition to damaging or destroying 90 of these boats/junks, the "Swift" boats killed or wounded 26 enemy and captured 35 detainees.

Enemy ground fire was successful in downing two friendly aircraft supporting Operation TAYLOR COMMON this week. On 24 January an A-4 aircraft was hit by AA fire while attacking an AW position 10 kilometers west of AN HOA (ZC 174468). The aircraft crashed at sea, however, the pilot was recovered. The following day a CH-46 helicopter received AW fire while lifting off of an LZ and crashed 12 kilometers west of AN HOA (ZC 155472). Four Marines were wounded and evacuated in the incident.

Marine tactical units participating in Operation TAYLOR COMMON found two significant munitions caches this week in areas 12 and 15 kilometers southwest of THUONG DUC respectively (ZC 085431/ZC 071408) (see para 2.s. below for details).

d. QUANG TIN (P). The general enemy situation in QUANG TIN (P) remained unchanged during the week of 19-25 January. Enemy activity continued at a very low level as major enemy tactical units avoided contact with friendly forces. Local force and guerrilla units were primarily responsible for the few incidents which did occur.

Enemy activity was confined to a few minor attacks by fire and a continuation of his campaign to control the civilian population. An example of these efforts occurred two kilometers west of TAM KY City (BT 298223) on 23 January when two refugee resettlement hamlets of MY THACH Village received approximately ten rounds of mixed 60mm mortar and B-40 rocket fire. The attack resulted in five civilians and one self defense force soldier killed and 26 civilians wounded.

Friendly operations continued in QUANG TIN Province during the week meeting only minimal enemy resistance. The only notable ground action took place 10-11 kilometers west southwest of TAM KY City (BT 205165/BT 205185) on 19 January where elements of the 6th

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ARVN Regiment killed 30 enemy in two separate contacts. Although the enemy force was not identified, it is probable that the unit engaged was from the 72nd Local Force Battalion.

Sixteen kilometers north of TAM KY City (BT 280385) on 22 January, 2/6 ARVN picked up one VC defector who reported the location of 24 other VC. Exploitation of the information led to the subsequent capture of 24 VC. Of these 24 detainees, eight were subsequently determined to be innocent civilians, four died and 12 are as yet unclassified.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). The preponderance of ground action in QUANG NGAI Province during the week of 19-25 January was concentrated in SON TINH and BINH SON Districts and was incident to two significant cordon operations by friendly forces.

The most significant contact in I Corps Tactical Zone occurred 12 kilometers northwest of QUANG NGAI City (BS 563812) on 20 January. Elements of 4/21 Infantry responding to the VC's forced relocation of 800 civilians to SON CHAU (V) on 16 January (see PIR 2-69) made contact with an unknown size enemy force in and around a village and immediately established a cordon. The enemy reacted vigorously to this cordon and throughout the week resisted friendly efforts to neutralize the area despite extensive air strikes and artillery fire missions. A search of the area was completed on 24 January with the enemy suffering 46 KIA in the four-day action. One PW captured during the engagement was subsequently identified as a member of the 42nd Signal Company, 22nd NVA Regiment, 3rd NVA Division. The PW indicated that the 42nd Signal Company is colocated with the 9th Battalion, 22nd Regiment. Although major enemy tactical units in the cordon had not been identified at the close of this reporting period, the vigorous enemy reaction coupled with the PW's statement tends to corroborate the PW's information that elements of the 9th Battalion comprised the enemy unit surrounded.

In BINH SON District, friendly forces continued to slowly tighten the cordon around the tip of the BATANGAN Peninsula. To date, contacts in this operation have been light. While participating in the cordon operation, elements of L and M/3/26 USMC sustained heavy casualties (11 KIA, 39 WIA) on 25 January when they entered a mined area (BS 7785) and detonated a series of six "Bouncing Betty" type mines. At the close of this reporting period, total cumulative enemy losses for Operation BOLD MARINER/RUSSELL BEACH were 108 KIA, 26 PW's and 137 VCI.

The remainder of QUANG NGAI (P) experienced very light enemy activity during the week. Although there were a few small contacts, most were incident to friendly operations and did not produce significant results.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. The absence of enemy initiated activity which has characterized operations in the DMZ and

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P) during the past two months persists. An attack by fire near GIO LINH and the overrunning of the MAI LINH PF outpost by probable elements of the 10th Sapper Battalion were the only items of any significance from the point of view of enemy initiated activity. The discovery of caches in the general vicinity of CAM LO - GIO LINH, however, was important and reflected the fact that other undiscovered ordnance supplies may be present in this area. While agent reports continue to provide information concerning impending offensive operations in this area, there is no evidence of troop movement, reinforcement, or activity which lend credence to their assertions. The enemy threat is assessed at four to five infantry regiments in the immediate vicinity of the eastern DMZ.

While the tempo of activity in THUA THIEN (P) increased slightly during the week, most notably in the PHU LOC (D) area, there is still no evidence to support the view that a major offensive is currently planned against HUE or other heavily populated areas of THUA THIEN (P). Friendly operations in the PLATTE CANYON AO (in the BACH MA-RUOI RUOI-Route #545 triangle) have produced little response from elements of the 4th and 5th NVA Regiments held in this area. While there are tenuous indicators suggesting the presence of the 6th and 9th NVA Regiments in central and/or north central THUA THIEN (P) the dispositions of all enemy forces in this province are not such as to suggest imminent attack. As was the case in QUANG TRI (P), agent reports persist in predicting renewed offensive activity on the part of the enemy in THUA THIEN (P) but are so far uncorroborated by other evidence. The enemy threat is assessed as four to five infantry regiments.

South of the HAI VAN Pass, the enemy remains much more active than in the northern provinces. In regard to the DANANG City area, all evidence points toward the continuation and a possible stepping up of the enemy's program of harassment, attacks by fire, terrorism and sapper forays. The sapper attack against FLC (the first ever reported against this compound), a bombing incident in the vicinity of the DANANG stadium, two rocket attacks and a deluge of agent and PW interrogation reports, all provide evidence of the continued emphasis which the enemy gives to maintaining pressure on DANANG. All indicators point to the continuation of the enemy's efforts in this vicinity with the enemy expected to increase his efforts in the immediate future.

Of particular significance was the renewed enemy contact northwest of DANANG in the NAM O - ELEPHANT VALLEY area. Contacts made by 1/26 in this area make clear the continued pressure exerted by the enemy, most probably the T-87 Sapper Battalion.

South of DANANG, but still within QUANG NAM (P), there are no apparent adjustments in the disposition of major enemy units with the 31st and 141st NVA Regiments held W/SW of HIEU DUC, the 21st in the ARIZONA Basin, and the 36th and 38th Regiments in the southern DIEN BAN - GO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOI Island area. Continued small unit contacts throughout the southern DANANG TAOR, most notably north of AN HOA, on all land quadrants surrounding HOI AN, and in the vicinity of DIEN BAN make clear that the enemy continues to contest control of southern QUANG NAM (P).

There is a growing body of intelligence which indicates that an attack will take place against DANANG in the near future, perhaps within the next thirty days. However, as the enemy units most likely to participate in an operation of this nature are located in close proximity to DANANG City and consequently have little need to conduct extensive reconnaissance and preparation of the battlefield, the detection of this attack in advance of its initiation will be most difficult. The enemy threat in QUANG NAM (P) includes five to six infantry regiments.

In QUANG TIN (P) and QUANG NGAI (P) enemy operations during the week were focused in the BINH SON and SON TINH districts of northern QUANG NGAI. The most significant contact in I Corps during the week was the cordon operation triggered by friendly forces responding to the large-scale kidnapping incident reported at SON CHAU (V) which occurred on 16 January. The enemy reacted vigorously to this cordon and although positive identification of the unit in contact was not made, it is most probable that it was elements of one battalion of the 22d NVA Regiment. Of particular interest in this operation was its possible relationship to the on-going RUSSELL BEACH/BOLD MARINER operation. It is conceivable that the sharp reaction which this cordon triggered was designed by the enemy to reduce the pressure being exerted against the BATANGAN Peninsula. In this latter operation, it is significant that while contact with enemy military units continues to be light, 137 VCI have been seized, half-again the total number of infrastructure taken in MEADE RIVER. The threat in QUANG TIN (P) is assessed as the equivalent of two to three infantry regiments. In QUANG NGAI (P) the threat includes three to four infantry regiment equivalents.

In summary, the enemy remains relatively dormant throughout most of I CTZ. It is unlikely that attacks of the size and scope of the oft-mentioned Winter-Spring or Tet offensives will take place in the immediate future. However, QUANG NAM (P) and the DANANG TAOR remain the exceptions. Here, there has been increased enemy activity with the probability that sapper forays, attacks by fire, and limited ground attacks will continue, if not increase, in the coming weeks. The total enemy threat in I Corps consists of 62 maneuver battalions or the equivalent of approximately seven divisions. (-).

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of one ground attack, one attack by fire, four ambushes, 152 incidents of harassing fire, 99 mining and booby trap incidents, seven espionage incidents, 14 propaganda incidents, ten assassination incidents, nine kidnapping incidents, and 285 AA fire incidents.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.b. Order of Battle. Annex A.c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.

d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons and Equipment. On 11 January elements of B/1/501st Infantry (ABN) captured approximately 57,000 pounds of rice in an area nine kilometers east of HUE (YD 8523). The rice was in false walls of huts and hidden under haystacks. The rice in the haystacks was in plastic bags. It is significant to note that the same huts and haystacks were searched on 5 January by the same unit with negative results. It appears that the enemy is hiding rice in recently swept areas as an additional means of protecting his caches. Caches discovered in recently swept areas in southern I Corps may indicate a pattern to be exploited in future operations.

e. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 285 incidents with 37 aircraft receiving a total of 104 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (YD 2306) and (ZC 0623).

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rocket and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported incoming during the past week:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>
82mm Mortar	165
81mm Mortar	43
60mm Mortar	76
Unk Cal Mortar	36
122mm Rocket	16
TOTAL	<u>336</u>

l. - q. Negative.r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI Province, there were 43 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported five sightings and five contacts, totaling 52 VC moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in three VC KIA.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). There were two long range reconnaissance patrols reporting from THUA THIEN Province which had one sighting of one VC. No action was taken by the patrol.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM Province, there were 12 long range patrols which reported 34 sightings and four contacts, totaling 266 NVA, 48 VC and 21 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts produced unknown results.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were three long range patrols deployed throughout the province which reported four sightings and two contacts, totaling seven VC moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in five VC KIA.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were no long range reconnaissance patrols reported from QUANG NGAI Province during this reporting period.

s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following significant enemy caches were captured by friendly forces throughout ICTZ during the week of 19-25 January:

(a) Elements of 1/2 ARVN found three caches in an area four kilometers northeast of GIO LINH (YD 2575) between 21 and 23 January. Contents of these three caches are as follows: 12,500 rounds of S/A ammo, 1,000 rounds of 12.7mm ammo, 320 rounds of mixed 60/82mm mortar ammo, 210 RPG rounds, 40 75mm RR rounds, and 15 AT and claymore mines.

(b) Elements of the 2nd ARVN Regiment and the 4th Marine Regiment found a series of six large ordnance caches in an area nine kilometers northwest of DONG HA (YD 1766) during the week. Total cumulative contents of these six caches are as follows: 596 60mm mortar rounds, 690 82mm mortar rounds, 116 RPG rounds, 49,670 rounds of S/A ammo, 237 82mm mortar fuses, 70 60mm mortar fuses, 100 AT/AP mines, 71 grenades, 18 CHICOM claymore mines, 54 stick grenades, 100 blocks of plastic explosive, one box plus 24 blocks of TNT, nine individual weapons, three boxes of 82mm mortar charges, two boxes of mine fuses, one crew-served weapon and miscellaneous other equipment.

(c) Elements of 1/3 USMC uncovered an enemy logistical complex in the western section of Base Area 112 while participating in Operation TAYLOR COMMON on 22 January. The complex, located 12 kilometers southwest of THUONG DUC (ZC 085431), was comprised of 15-20 huts and bunkers and contained a significant amount of ordnance as follows: 735 rounds of mixed 60/81/82mm mortar ammo, 469 RPG rounds, 10 cases 7.62mm ammo, two cases 50 caliber ammo, 20 122mm rockets, 39 75mm RR rounds, 11 individual weapons and miscellaneous other equipment.

(d) A platoon from M/3/5 USMC discovered a small enemy base camp 15 kilometers southwest of THUONG DUC (ZC 071407) while

CONFIDENTIAL

10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

participating in Operation TAYLOR COMMON on 23 January. The camp yielded 1.5 tons of rice, 65 live pigs and six SKS carbines. A further search of the 20-hut camp on 24 January revealed 10 tons of rice, 11 individual weapons and a small quantity of assorted ammo.

(e) Elements of the AMERICAL Division participating in Operation BOLD MARINER/RUSSELL BEACH captured 29,910 pounds of salt, 2,350 pounds of rice and 1,200 pounds of corn within the cordoned area of BATANGAN Peninsula on 20 January. The previous day, 4/3 Infantry uncovered 3,000 pounds of rice within the cordoned area.

(2) The following is a compilation of reported enemy weapons and ammunition captured, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ.

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
82mm Mortar	1,721
81mm Mortar	83
60mm Mortar	774
Unk Cal Mortar	5
105mm Artillery	2
122mm Rocket	3
140mm Rocket	15
57mm RR	39
75mm RR	67
TOTAL	<u>2,709</u>

(b) Total small arms ammunition: 56,980 rounds.

(c) Individual and crew-served weapons captured:

Individual Weapons	240
Crew-served Weapons	27

(3) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
19 Jan	(BT 094644)	250	E/2/1
19 Jan	(BT 000320)	1,000	F/17 Cav
19 Jan	(AT 981537)	500	H&S/1/5
19 Jan	(XD 830627)	200	1/4
19 Jan	(XD 830627)	100 Salt	1/4
19 Jan	(XD 830627)	1 Can Powdered Milk	1/4
19 Jan	(XD 830627)	5 Wheat	1/4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
19 Jan	(YD 418307)	40	B/1/506
19 Jan	(YD 843066)	25	B/2/17
19 Jan	(AT 922251)	800	A/4/31
19 Jan	(BS 734813)	3,000	A/4/3
20 Jan	(BS 734813)	1,200 Corn	A/4/3
20 Jan	(BS 747834)	5,800 Salt	B/5/46
20 Jan	(BS 747834)	200	B/5/46
20 Jan	(BS 736821)	150	C/5/46
20 Jan	(BS 736821)	110 Salt	C/5/46
20 Jan	(BS 738834)	24,000 Salt	5/46
20 Jan	(BS 739834)	2,000	5/46
20 Jan	(XD 831607)	600	1/4
20 Jan	(XD 831607)	100 Salt	1/4
21 Jan	(AT 937678)	800	M/3/7
21 Jan	(AT 999542)	1,000 Misc Food	1/5
21 Jan	(YD 934038)	15	C/1/37
22 Jan	(BT 120377)	150	A/1/46
22 Jan	(BT 123377)	600	A/1/46
22 Jan	(BT 125376)	600	A/1/46
22 Jan	(BT 125376)	350	A/1/46
22 Jan	(BS 545965)	10,000	D/1/6
22 Jan	(BS 384183)	33	CIDG
22 Jan	(BS 384183)	44 Fish	CIDG
22 Jan	(YD 885227)	660	ARVN
22 Jan	(YD 616369)	25	101st C/34 Armor
23 Jan	(BS 745455)	100 Salt	C&C/1/20
23 Jan	(YD 865237)	3,300	ARVN
23 Jan	(YD 565466)	300	C/2/506
24 Jan	(BT 119544)	500	ROKMC
24 Jan	(BS 436652)	100	D/3/1
24 Jan	(BS 640800)	50	A/4/21
24 Jan	(BS 567798)	1,300	A/4/21
24 Jan	(BS 506938)	400	D/1/6
24 Jan	(BS 506938)	200 Salt	D/1/6
24 Jan	(ZE 071407)	23,000	M/3/5
25 Jan	(YC 798978)	15	A/2/502
25 Jan	(YD 098524)	50	2/3
25 Jan	(YD 197160)	100	3/9
25 Jan	(YD 122187)	5	2/9
25 Jan	(YD 122187)	5 Corn	2/9
25 Jan	(YD 122187)	200 Wheat	2/9
25 Jan	(BT 044413)	50	B/1/46
25 Jan	(BS 564803)	500	C/4/21
25 Jan	(BS 563804)	450	C/3/1
25 Jan	(BS 565804)	200	B/3/1
25 Jan	(BS 565804)	35 Salt	B/3/1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
25 Jan	(BS 565801)	200	B/3/1
25 Jan	(BS 564786)	1,000	C/3/1
	Total Rice	59,518	
	Total Salt	30,445	
	Total Misc Food	1,000	
	Total Corn	1,205	
	Total Wheat	205	
	Total Fish	44	
	Total Powdered Milk	1 Can	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	322	Structures Damaged	56
Bunkers Destroyed	130	Bunkers Damaged	28
Secondary Explosions	40	Secondary Fires	86
Road Cuts	8	Trenches Damaged	5
Sampans Destroyed	4	Sampans Damaged	2
.50 Cal Gun Destroyed	1	AW Damaged	1
Ammo Dump Destroyed	1	Mortar Psn Damaged	1
AAA Gun Destroyed	1	AAA Gun Damaged	1
AA Psn Destroyed	1		

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.

b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.

c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.

d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ increased in comparison to the previous week. There were 916 KIA, two NVA PW's, and 133 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 240 individual and 27 crew-served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.

g. - h. Negative.

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	86	84	84	86
Low	70	71	71	70
Rainfall (total)	0	0	0	0
Winds (knots)	7	5	5	6
Visibility (miles)	5	8	7	7

(2) Weather Outlook for Period 26Jan-1Feb69

General: The long wave trough pattern has unusual, deep double centers located north of Japan and in the Hudson Bay. This trough shows no tendency for movement west to east and will probably continue a slight retrograding movement. As a result of this stagnant situation no significant changes are seen at this time. The ridge will remain oriented east-west near 15 degrees north. Minor fluctuations in the trough entering from central China southwest to the Indian ocean will result in isolated rainshowers and low ceilings for I Corps. For a detailed projection of February weather in ICTZ see Annex D.

I Corps Forecast: Partly cloudy throughout the period. Patchy morning stratus and fog. Over the mountains occasionally cloudy with ceilings of 2,000 feet with rainshowers. Precipitation: 1-2 inches; Surf: 0-2 feet.

- k. Significant Agent, Interrogation, Document Reports. Annex B.
4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.
5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:
- a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and non-toxic chemical munitions. In conjunction with this effort continue attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.
- b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with three independent regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five to eight infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of two to three regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to six infantry regiments, supported by two rocket regiments and one sapper battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with a division (-) equivalent, reinforced by one sapper battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one division equivalent, supported by one sapper regiment and one mortar/rocket battalion.

c. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the IMZ with up to three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the IMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.



J. S. CANTON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
- ANNEX D - WEATHER BRIEF FOR FEBRUARY 1969
- ANNEX E - INTELLIGENCE OF THE MEADE RIVER OPERATION

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIED)	2	CO NCB 1	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CO NCB 3	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO NCB 4	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO NCB 6	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO NCB 7	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO NCB 8	1
CG USARV	3	CO NCB 9	1
CG XRV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO NCB 10	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO NCB 11	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO NCB 12	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO NCB 22	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO NCB 40	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	CO NCB 53	1
CG 82D ABN	2	CO NCB 58	1
CG AMERICAL CIV	30	CO NCB 62	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO NCB 71	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	CO NCB 74	2
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO NCB 121	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	CO NCB 133	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	DCDSPECREP	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 4TH INF DIV	1	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	NCB 5	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	NCB 128	1
CG 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	1
CTF 76	1	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG FLC	5	29TH CA	1
CO GLD 5TH SFGA	1	CTG 79.5	1
CO BASC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	CTG 79.4	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTG 76.4	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	CICV	4
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
1ST CAG	1	620TH TSC	1
2ND CAG	1	III MAF	20
3RD CAG	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
45TH ENGR GROUP	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA	1
COMM 7TH FLT	1	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CTG 70.8	1	SPO-SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO 3RD MP BN	1	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CO 8TH RR FS	1	OSA-AMERICAN EMBASSY	1
CG 16TH CBMT ADV GRP	4	SAIGON	1
3RD NCB	1	4TH CAG	1
CO 13 NCR	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
CO 32 NCR	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO 5TH COMM BN	1
CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>	
DIR, NSA	3
CMC, (AO2)	2
CMCS	5
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1
CG FMFPAC	1
CG 3RD MAW	2
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM,	
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1
CG FMFPAC (F/D)	1
CG 2ND MAR DIV	2
CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
CG 9TH MAB	1
CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CO FICPAC	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 4-69 AS OF 252400H JAN 69

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

	I CORPS								DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		COMBINED TOTAL	
	NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA		NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>												
MR-5 HQ	1	650					1	650	1	650	1	650
MR Tri-Thien-Hue	1								1	855	1	855
Front HQ's	2	500					2	500	1	UNK	3	500
Div HQ's	2	565					2	565	2	350	3	915
Regt HQ's	13	3,970	2	660			15	4,630	13	5,195	28	9,825
Bn's-Maneuver	33	7,780	11	2,505	7	1,380	51	11,665	37	16,505	88	28,170
Bn's Support	17	4,815					17	4,815	8	2,480	25	7,295
Separate Co's	1	130			32	2,385	33	2,515			33	2,515
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED</u>		<u>18,410</u>		<u>3,165</u>		<u>3,765</u>		<u>25,340</u>		<u>25,385</u>		<u>50,725</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>												
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's									3	795	3	795
Bn's-Maneuver			1	350	1	170	2	520	3	1,285	5	1,805
Bn's Support	2	615					2	615	6	785	8	1,400
Separate Co's	3	280			3	315	6	595			6	605
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>		<u>895</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>485</u>		<u>1,730</u>		<u>2,865</u>		<u>11,595</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>												
MR TT-HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's									4	2,130	4	2,130
Bn's-Maneuver									3	1,225	3	1,225
Bn's-Support									16	7,585	16	7,585
Separate Co's									1	80	1	80
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>										<u>11,170</u>		<u>11,170</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

19,305 3,515 4,250 27,070 39,420 66,490

See note #4 on page A-59

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,160		215	3,375
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	3,160		215	3,375
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	1,875	385		2,260
	Probable		215		215
	Possible				
	TOTAL	1,875	600		2,475
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	8,015	1,060	1,100	10,175
	Probable	895	350		1,245
	Possible				
	TOTAL	8,910	1,410	1,100	11,420
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	960	400	690	2,050
	Probable			270	270
	Possible				
	TOTAL	960	400	960	2,320
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,400	1,705	1,375	7,480
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	4,400	1,705	1,375	7,480

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	I CORPS												DMZ/NVN/LACS*				ICTZ/DMZ/LACS							
	NVA			TOT	VC/MF			TOT	VC/LF			TOT	ICTZ TOTAL				TOT							
MANEUVER	C	PR	PO		C	PR	PO		C	PR	PO		C	PR	PO	TOT		C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO
INFANTRY	29			29	8			8	7	1		8	44	1		45	36	2	3	41	80	3	3	86
SAPPER	4			4	3	1		4					7	1		8	1	1		2	8	2		10
TOTAL MANEUVER	33			33	11	1		12	7	1		8	51	2		53	37	3	3	43	88	5	3	96
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	1		8									7	1		8	3	3	6	12	10	4	6	20
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	2	1	4	3	2	1	6
RR	1			1									1			1					1			1
AT																			2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		4	5	3		4	7
TRANS	1			1									1			1		1	1	2	1	1	1	3
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		1	2	3	1	1	5
MED	1			1									1			1	1		1	2	2		1	3
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	2		19									17	2		19	8	6	16	30	25	8	16	49
TOTAL MANEUVER/SUPPORT	50	2		52	11	1		12	7	1		8	68	4		72	45	9	19	73	113	13	19	145

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

* See note #4 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Mai Linh	415	Hong Dien	572	Hoa Vang	380	Tam Ty	1100	Binh Hoa	900
	Hai Lang	972	Quang Dien	456	Nieu Duc	287	Phang Binh	1450	San Hoa	1120
	Trieu Phong	1061	Phong Dien	153	Dien Ban	1393	Iy Tin	176	Tu Hiep	776
	Cam Lo	975	Huong Tra	144	Hieu Nhon	435	Tien Phuoc	583	Nha Tanh	604
	Dong Ha	190	Phu Vang	178	Duc Duc	540	Hau Duc	333	Ho Duc	925
	Cio Linh	261	Huong Thuy	285	Duy Nuyen	960	Hiep Duc	376	Duc Pho	894
	Huong Hoa	199	Phu Thu	321	Que Son	1090			Tra Bong	250
	Ba Long	0	Nam Hoa	204	Thuong Duc	200			Son He	989
			Vinh Loc	139	Dai Loc	772			Minh Long	290
			Phu Loc	248					Ba To	638
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	4,073	THUA THIEN	2,700	QUANG NAM	6,057	QUANG TIN	4,018	QUANG NGAI	6,718

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 23,706

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH			
B-5 Front	NVA	C		UNK	VINH LOUW Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO		200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C		280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO		300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C		10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C		350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR		285	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO		1,870	Vic YD 0171	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C		405	-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		525	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C		425	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C		425	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C		425	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		345	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C		485	-do-	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C		485	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C		485	-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO		2,345	Unlocated	

*See note #4 on page A-50
**See note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	405	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	465	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	465	-do-	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	465	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,795		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	510	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	YD 1576/24Oct68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210	Vic YD 1782	
4th Bn	NVA	C	530	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	530	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	C	655		
Group Hq	NVA	C	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	
NVA Sapper Combat Grp					
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	345	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	unloc N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (PWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,810		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	YD 6823/23Apr68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Engineer Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 6716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,820		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	415	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	YD 8637/27Jun68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7031/22May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	C	1,295		
Front Hq	NVA	C	150	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	280	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	325	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	Vic YD 3547	
K-32 Arty Bn, 120TH	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 2741	YD 4239/15Aug68
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,135		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
7th Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 3243	YD 4239/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4039	
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,085		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185	Vic YD 1369	YD 0069/13Dec68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1469	YD 0266/12Dec68
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Gp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	70	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	35	Vic YD 5049	
TRUEN PHONG Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TRU THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
<u>TRI-THIEN-HUE MI Region</u>					
4th Regt	NVA	C	845		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	210	Vic ZC 0794	
K.2B Bn	NVA	C	245	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YC 9694	ZD 9807/28 May68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,080		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YC 6986	
C.113 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
Phu Loc Armed District Unit	LF	PR	170	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Front 4	NVA	C	Unk		
Front Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415	Vic AT 7949	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn/1ST Arty Regt	NVA	C	315	DUY XUYEN (D)	
3rd Bn/68th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	200	Vic XC 1344	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,465		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	720	AT 8165	AT 9470/17Nov68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	815		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	BT 0353	BT 0458/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	200	BT 0156	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	200	BT 0554	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	150	AT 9953	BT 0458/10Dec68
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,420		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	240	Vic BT 0254	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	200	BT 0058	BT 0765/25Nov68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	245	AT 9556	BT 0458/10Dec68
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	175	AT 9356	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	295	BT 0660	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	265	BT 0058	AT 9969/23Aug68
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,115		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	ZC 1859	ZC 1453/29Sep68
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	-do-
368th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240	-do-	-do-
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1944/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9285	
0.90 Spl Actions Snp	NVA	PR	100	Vic DANANG	
0.91 Spl Actions Snp	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
0.92 Spl Actions Snp	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG NAM (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Q.80 Co	IF	C	105	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	IF	C	105	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	IF	C	100	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	IF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	IF	C	100	BT 0376	
105th Co	IF	C	125	BT 0536	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	ZC 1524	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/11Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	705		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	100	AT 9434	
40th Bn	MF	C	195	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	195	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	195	-do-	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	690		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	155	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	175	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	190	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C	170	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
31st Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	960		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	210	BS 1696	
1st Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	150	BT 1823	BT 2217/27Dec68
72nd Bn	LF	C	190	BT 1815	BT 2217/27Dec68
74th Bn	LF	C	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3407	BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF	PR	170	BT 1706	BT 1706/22Sep68
706th Co	LF	C	100	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	100	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	75	BT 1735	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.18 Co	LF	PR	100	BT 2315	

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	140	BS 7480	BS 5171/29Jun68
49th Bn	LF	C	230	BS 7785	BS 7281/10Oct68
81st Bn	LF	C	150	BS 6558	BS 6463/14Oct68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	Vic BA 121/W QNGAI	
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 5476	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 4772	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	20	BS 4977	BS 7060/16Nov68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	40	BS 7090	BS 6092/16Dec68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	45	BS 4877	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	65	BS 4877	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7562	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 7340	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
E.31 Co	LF	C	40	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
H.14 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7179	
C.74 Co	LF	C	95	BS 7270	
C.75 Co	LF	C	75	BS 7568	
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	140	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,190	BS 5248	BS 6076/26Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	480	-do-	-do-
93rd Bn	MF	C	170	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270		
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	315	BS 5679	BS 6261/20Nov68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	145	-do-	
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	180	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	120	-do-	
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 9270/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BR 0433/11Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>BINH DINH PROVINCE *</u> <u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div **	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

* See note #1 on page A-59
** See note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
MR-IV 88th Regt, 308 Div, MR-4	7003B		62332	CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn			31278 US	
6th Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 308 Div,
MR-4

AKA

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 x
LMG/SW; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Lana Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOI
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1017

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HMG
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XO-SON
PO-SrCol Liu Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN
CofS-Maj DIEM

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
16th Signal Bn				
18th Medical Bn				
19th Trans Bn				
48th Regt, 320 Div	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1; O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt			CO-LtCol Bui Ngon TRUNG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEM XO-KIEN PO-Capt VII CofS-Capt GIAC APO-VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn; D-2	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn; D-3	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt, 320 Div	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

A-19

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LTN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; F-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KHIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOT
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj THAI
KO-SrCapt HONG
PO-Maj HHC
CofS-SrCapt THONG
POLIT SEC CHIEF-SrCapt AN
REAR SQV Chief-SrCapt D.T

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep
B-5 Front Regt; 132nd Regt

1st Bn

30119 US

30516

Unk No AK-47, CKC,
SKS, LMG, B-40, B-41
82mm mort, 60mm Mort
12.7mm HMG, 75mm RR,
15 watt radios, 2 watt
radios, UTD telephones

CO-HOAI
XO-HO
PO-DU
APO-LANG
CofS-LUAN
CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LEN

30521

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrLt TAM
XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

30526 X B

CO-Capt HO
XO-MAN
PO-NGOT

246th Regt, 338th
Div B-5 Front

246A Regt; F-6

CO-CHU
XO-TIEP

1st Bn

H-1, U-1

CO-NONG DUC TOAN
XO-MAI VAN TU

2nd Bn

H-2, U-2

3rd Bn

H-3, U-3

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

270th Regt, B-5 Front

AKA

QUANG TRI, E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG
XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH

4th Bn

268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt

32548 XB
32553 XB (?)

CO-Phan Duc TINH
PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC

5th Bn

310th Inf

32558 XB (?)

CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI

6th Bn

6 x 82mm Mort

CO-Tran Cong BAC

27th Regt,
B-5 Front

Ken Giang; Phan Rang

32868 XB (?)

CO-LtCol Ha TIEN
XO-Maj THAT
PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN
APO-Maj LI

2nd Bn

43rd Bn, Nghe An Province
Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn

31969 XT (?)

3rd Bn

44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province
Main Forces; PR-12

31967 XT (?) 4 x 82mm Mort
2 x LMG
2 x 57mm RR (DKZ)
8 x B40

CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN
XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn			? x LM ? x AK-47 ? x SKS Carb	CG- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
78th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	R.78			CO-Le Dinh SO
10th Bn	D.11			
11th	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
84th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	"Van An" Regt		? x 140mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort ? x B 41 ? x 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33		54279 RT (?)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CoPS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1st Bn, 204th Arty K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn
Regt; B-5

CO-SrCapt LIEM
XC-Capt LONG
IC-SrCapt QUONG
CofS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

20119 US

CO-DAO VAN HANH

NVA Sap Combat Grp, 1A, 4007, 4002
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

58976 KB

CO-SrLtCol MAT
XC-LtCol VAN
PO-SrLtCol TCAN
APO-SrCapt THAIS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp;
31st Regt

CO-Le Mong HUNG
DEP CofS-Nguyen Duc MIEN

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co,
K-9

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co; T.10
Co; GIO LE Co, K-10

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co K-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn, Grp 1,
E-5 Front

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt;
Song Giang (?), D-27

LEB

31728 KT

ARMAMENT

? x B40
? x 120mm Mort
? x LMG
? x 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt HOA
XO-LOC
PO-LIAN
APO-LUENG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
NORTH, MR-IV
MRTCH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub- /1000 FM
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu H-700 Bao Do
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPC-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEU
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu CAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
AFGPCof(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
ACof Combat Opns-Maj KieuX
TUYEN
Asy CDR - LtCol TRUEN MIEN

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front, MRTTH

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

AKA

QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th
Front; K-500B; DOAN 7

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd
Prov Forces 9th Indep
Bn; LE Hong Phong Bn;
Chu Luc

814th Bn; H-14; K-7;
Bat NHAT

LBN

41344 FQ
41348 FM

41149 FQ
41.349
41.353 FM

ARMAMENT

12X 60mm Mort
4 X 82mm Mort
2 X 75mm RR
2 X LMG
48X B40
12X B41
3 X 57mm RR
1 X B40
2 X LMG
2 X 81mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CC, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu
THIET
ACC/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen
THI
CC-Col Sung LAM
FC-SrCol Vu THANG
FGPO-Col Ho Sy THANH
AFGPO-Col Vo Va TRANG
AFGPO-Col Dean TPA
APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU
XO-LtCol Vu BINH
XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM
ACofS-Col Son NHAM
ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN
CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh
PHUNG
ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen
Duc NHAM
AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Trong DAN
ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong
Quang DAU

CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG
XO-Capt KHICH
PO-Capt THANH
APO-SrLt KHICH
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoe NHON
CO-SrCapt XOE
XO-Capt XUONG
PO-Capt NONG
APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEM</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
10th Sapper Bn, 7th Front	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 PG	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN XO-Capt Van DAU PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC 1stAPO-SrLt Nguyen Chi PHI CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
K.32 Arty Bn, 18TH, 7th Front	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	54275 RT (?) 41294 FH		CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh NHAN PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGUINH APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG
812th Regt, 324B Div, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn; DS2	38628 KT 41399 FO (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75 mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Tu DUYET PO-LtCol Van DAN Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Minh HOA PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

4th Regt, MRTTH

AKA

AD.14; DCAN 4

LBN

41.410 FT
41.418 FT
41.420 FT
41.425 FT

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU
PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG
DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUONG
AFO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC
XC-Maj Nguyen Van UC

K2B Bn

802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 41166
2nd Bn; H.400

4 X 81mm Mort
12 X 60mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR
6 X 3.5" RL
10 X B40
6 X AA HMG

CO-Capt Nguyen SONG
XO-SrLt PHUNG
FC-Capt HO

K4C Bn

1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn,
9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402

2 X 82mm Mort

CO-Capt NGUYEN VAN TUAT
XO-1stLt TRAN VAN BOI
PC-Capt NGUYEN VAN KHANH

5th Regt, MRTTH

22nd Regt; AD.25; DCAN 5
5th Worksite

41.435 FH
41.439 FH

CO-LtCol Than Trong MOT
XO-SrCapt BINH
PC-LtCol VAN

K4 Bn

804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp; 41435 FH
Sung Lo; Q.3 41.288 FH

4 X 81mm Mort
8 X 60mm Mort
4 X AA HMG
6 X RR
17 X SMG
10 X B40
1 X 3.5" RL

CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN
XO-1stLt TAM
PC-Capt Nguyen Van HAY
CofS CHUONG

K-10 Bn

810th Bn; 3rd bn (?) Q.4

41440 FH
41.444

3 X 81mm Mort
2 X 82mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X RR
18 X AR

CO-SrCapt Le Van BAU
XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU
PO-Capt Nguyen Van DUY
CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH
APO-Nguyen (Quo) DU
CO-Maj THO
XO-HIEN
PC-VU

CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn K-1 K.21 (THO):

41283 FH
41286 FH

CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)

41287 KP(?)

CO-Nguyen Van Vu
XO-
PO-
APO-THINH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Regt, <u>MTTH</u>	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Quang GAM Dept PO-SrCapt Tran THO IC-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Maj Huang HUU AN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUCNG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Pham DUYET APO-SrLt Tran NOA CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG 2 X LMG 2 X B40 2 X BAR 2 X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do DINH THUNG PO-Capt Nguyen HUU DAI APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang THOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1st XO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K-12 Sapper Bn	812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Regt, 308th
Div, MRTH

AKA

DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49;
Thang Long; DOAN 9

LBN

41390 FR

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CC-Maj Dang Thong DE
PO-LtCol Phan KY
DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU
APO-Capt Bui Van DAC
XC-Maj Nguyen Tu TY
CofS/XC-Maj Le Van A
CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

K-16 Bn

Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR;
816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn,
9th Regt

41406 FR

CC-

FC-Capt Tran Xuan VU
APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG
APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH
XC-Capt Le Huy NHU
XC-SrLt Thai BAY
CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN

K-18 Bn

Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR;
818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn,
9th Regt

41411 FR

CC-SrCapt Ho Ba HUAN
PC-

1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU
APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT
APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY
XC-Capt Nguyen Phi
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH

K-15 Bn

815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn;
9th Regt

41297 FH
4416 FH

21 X B40/B41
9 X 60mm Mort

CC-

PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH
APO-Capt Pham Huu KY
APO-SrLt XANG
1stXC-SrLt Vu Duc HAU
XC-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH
CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO

29th Regt, 325C
Div, MRTH

Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; 32868 RT
Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8

8 X 82mm Mort
4 X 12.7mm AA

CC-Maj Chau HOAT
PC-SrCapt Vo DUOC
DeptPO-Maj CAY
XC-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN
C-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

7th Bn

AKA

K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7

LBN

32707 RT(?)

ARMAMENT

4 X 82mm Mort
4 X HMG
8 X 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN
PO-
XO-SrLt Le Van HA

8th Bn

K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn

32712 RE(?)

4 X 82mm Mort
4 X HMG
1 X M-16

CO-Capt HANG
PO-Capt HANH
XO-Capt CAI

9th Bn

K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9

32712 RE(?)

CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO
PO-CANH
XO-Capt CHONG

90th Regt, 324B
Div, MRTH

Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt;
Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song
Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet;
Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt;
Danang Group; DOAN 3

5330 (?)

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 57mm RR
? X 12.7 AA
? X LMG

CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAI
FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AF)
Nguyen Minh HOA)
AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA
AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG
DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUI
XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC
CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON

7th Bn

D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui
Quyet Bn

31650 XB (?)

CO-
1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT
APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU
1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG
XO-Capt Ngo BAO
CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG

8th Bn

108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38

31655 XB (?)

CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN
PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN
XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI
CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Bn

AKA

D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui
Quyét

LBN

31660 XB (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Le Quang TRUNG
PO-Capt THUY
XO-Vu Xuan THUONG

803rd Regt, 324B
Div, MRTTH

Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong
Truong 21; Song Huong;
Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong
Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt;
K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet
Regt;

31551 RT

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 12.7mm AA
? X LMG

CO-Maj Nguyen TU
XO-Capt Mau DUYET
PO-Maj DAI
APO-Capt Le Van DAO
CofS-DAO

1st Bn

T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; 31560 RT
Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1

CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY
XO-Capt Tran PHUOC
PO-Nguyen Dinh CU
APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU

2nd Bn

T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; 31565 RT(?)
Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2;
C-2

CO-Capt DUC
XO-
PO-SrLt XE
APO-SrLt NAM
CofS-SrLt SUU

3rd Bn

T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; 31570 RT(?)
Song Cuong 3; C-3

CO-HO
XO-KINH
PO-DUC
APO-THUY
CofS-Do Xam CHI

65th Regt, MRTTH

Doan 12; AD 30

CO-TAN
XO-
PO-Capt DUNG

K-40 Arty Bn
K-41 Arty Bn

K-50; QE.06
QE.07

85mm Field Gun
122mm How

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K-42 AAA Bn
K-43 AAA Bn

QE.08
QE.09

37mm AAA Gun
23mm AAA Gun

H-99 Co

5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai
Lang Co; Vinh Lang Co

1 X LMG

CO-Vo BA
XO-Tran BUN
PO-DUNG
CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM
XO-
PO-

TRIEU PHONG Co

V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20
20th District Force; C-59, C-55

C.113 Co

Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist 41426 FM
P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23
KQ.10; AK-5

1 X 81mm Mort
2 X 60mm Mort
6 X AR
12 X SMG
? X K50
? X K44

CO-LANH
XO-Tu YEN
PO-THAN
APO-Tran Van THUAN

C.114 Co

D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co 1847 Bac Ha
V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7 41427 FM
H.319

2 X 60mm Mort
9 X AR
4 X B40

CO-MUCI
XO-HOA
PO-HA

C.115 Co

D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF 41428 FM
Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9

6 X AR
2 X HMG
2 X 60mm Mort
? X SMG

CO-LE
XO-LUA
PO-HUNG

C.116 Co

D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy 41429 FM
LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29;
AK.12; C268 Co; C216 Co

? X K44
2 X 60mm Mort
? X HMG
4 X AR

CO-Nguyen Hua LUYEN
XO-Tran Viet HUNG
PO-NGACH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.117 Co	D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt Tran NHON XC-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-Nguyen Van THUAN XC-LONG PO-THUONG APO-QUANG
C.119 Co	C.19; BIET DONG Ranger		2 X B40	CO-Ho DOI XC-PO-Nguyen CUONG
Phu Loc Armed District Unit	Phu Loc Armed Bn, K-3, V-6		3 x 60mm 3 x B-40	CO-NGUYEN NGUYEN XC-PHAN CHANG PO-NGUYEN XUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-38

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; P-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102; KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
Front 4, <u>MR-5</u>	Unit 70; Group 44; K-44	P6400; 6700 AP Thai		CO-Col VAN XO-Col HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CUC
70A, <u>Front 4</u>	Military Staff	P6407; 6707 AP Thai		CO-Capt DONG XO-JrCapt LANH PO-Capt KHANH
70B, <u>Front 4</u>	Political Section Staff	P6411; 6711 AP Thai		CO-Nguyen Van VIEN XO- PO-
70C, <u>Front 4</u>	Rear Service Staff	P6425; 6725 AP Thai		CO-Tran Dinh TRUC XO- YEN
1st Comm Bn, <u>Front 4</u>	703C	P6460; 6760 AP Thai		CO-Maj Ha Van CAU XO-Capt Van XUAN PO-Maj CHINH
1st Flamethrower Co <u>Front 4</u>		1888 AP Thai	40 X LPO50 Chicom Flamethrowers	CO-1stLt HAI XO- PO-1stLt CANG

A-39

SOUTHERN ICTZ/BINH DINH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

31, NVA Inf Regt, 341st
Div, Front 4

AKA

P25 Regt; Unit 5550;
Infil Grp 150C; Song
Huong Regt (Red River),
31st Worksite

LBN

3134 KT; P6270;
6670 AP Thai

ARMAMENT

12.7 AA Guns;
6 X 82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Van Van SA
XO-Maj TRUNG
PO-LtCol Nguyen THANH

102nd Bn

F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 6687 AP Thai;
150B; 150C P6287

4 X 82mm Mort;
9 X 60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt AN
XO-Capt THUAT
PO-Capt CONG
CofS-Lt Nguyen BAO

103rd Bn

F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; P6292; 6692 AP
D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A Thai

4 X 82mm Mort;
9 X 60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THANH
XO-Capt GIAI
PO-Capt THA
CofS-Capt CHINH

36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th
Div, Front 4

Unit 1016; Unit 9530;
Song Nong Regt; D.304;
E.36; Group 6

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
6 X 75 RR; 12.7
AA Guns

CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG
XO-LtCol Do PHAM
PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN

1st Bn

Unit 9531; D.1 Bn

6217 AP Thai;
6933 AP Bac;
62205 IS

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort
RPG-2's; RPG-7's
7.62 LMG

CO-Capt Le HOANG
XO-Capt LUONG
PO-Capt THIET
CofS-Capt DINH

2nd Bn

Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; 6218 AP Thai;
D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn 6938 AP Bac;
62201 AP Bac

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-7's

CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEN
XO-Capt KE
PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

ORG

D.3; K.12; Replacement
No 2006

LEN

6219 AP Thai;
6943 AP Bac;
62210 XP

ARMAMENT

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt THUC
XO-Lt DUONG
PO-Capt DUCC

38th QUANG DA Prov Regt,
Front 4

R.38; Quang Da Prov Regt
P6260; 6660 AP
Thai

CO-LtCol Ha Van T
XO-Pham Ngu HIEN
PO-SrCapt Ha BAN
CofS-Capt Nguyen

R.20 Bn

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc
Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20;
B-20; Viet Dung; 70th
Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn;
Q.90 Bn

6788 AP Thai
21341 GM Ba Ha;
190 Viet Dung

4 X 81mm Mort;
6 X 60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham DONG
PO-TRUNG
CofS-BA

V.25 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn;
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92
Bn

2116 Quang Da;
192 Viet Dung;
P6493; 6793
AP Thai

4 X 81mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THAI
XO-BINH
PO-MAI

D.7 Bn

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn;
101st Bn;

P6498; 6798 AP
Thai; Q.80 ANH
DUNG

5 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
30 X RPG-2's;
RPG-7's; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Lt Phan TRI
XO-2ndLt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

T.89 Sapper Bn

AKA

402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9;
Tien Lua Bn

LBN

P6454; 6754 AP Thai;
370 Thanh Khiet

ARMAMENT

6 X 81mm Mort;
1 X 82mm Mort;
18 X B-40's; 2 X
HMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-DUOC
XO-Dong Van THANH
PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
CofS-1stLt NAM

3rd Sapper Bn

163rd Sapper Bn; Lam
Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47
Sapper Bn; 710 Bn

P6475; 6775 AP Thai;
63148 IS (NVN)

6 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Capt RAN
XO-Capt GAIP
PO-Capt Tran HUYNH
CofS-Lt COI

11st Regt, 312th Div,
Front 4

1st Regt; 3008 Group

1523 VR (NVN)

82mm Mort;
81mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
12.7 AA; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH
XO-Capt LY
PO-Maj HAO

1st Bn

Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn

82mm Mort;
75 RR; B-40's;
12.7 Tripod
mounted AA Guns

CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON
XO-
PO-Capt SAM

2nd Bn

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
57 RR; B-40's;
B-41's; RPG-2's;
RPG-7's

CO-SrLt LAM
XO-SrLt MAO
PO-SrLt DIEU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn		7425 (NVN); 74222 CS (NVN)	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; 75 RR	CO-Capt Quang CANH XO-SrLt BINH PO-Capt CANH CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA
368B Arty Regt, Front 4	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Unit; Infil Gp 575; E.368	P6301; 6500 AP Binh	122mm Rkt Launch- ers 140mm Rkt Launch- ers	CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D.99; D.1	6504 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-Capt TAN PO-Capt CUNG
2nd Bn	D.2 Bn	6508 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn	D.3	6512 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers; 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers 57 RR; 82mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham CAN XO-Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
T.87 Sapper Bn	Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sap Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)	P6470; 6770 AP Thai	3 X 82mm Mort; 3 X 60mm Mort; 3 X B-40's; B-41's	CO-PHUNG XO-BINH PO-LIEN

A-43

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	130th Bn; 134th Infil Grp; 577th Arty Bn	6620 AP Hoa 54387 HT	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X B-40's; 6 X RPG-2's	CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG PO-Capt To Duc LUC CofS-Lt THANH
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	3rd Bn; 136th Infil Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd Bn	6640 AP Hoa	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers	CO-LAU XO-VONG PO-Nguyen Minh CONG CofS-Capt Ho THANH
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>		190 ANH DUNG	RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's; Bangalore Torpedoes	CO-1stLt Do HA XO-1stLt Nguyen PHUONG PO-2ndLt Dang Ngoc CHUNG
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>		191 ANH DUNG	RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's; Explosives (C-3; C-4)	CO-Tran Thien SON XO-Nguyen Xuan VU PO-Dad Xuan AM
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap Unit, <u>Front 4</u>	C.2; Q.92B: CK1 Co		RPG-7's; RPG-2's; C-4	CO-Lt Dang CONG XO-MSgt Tran Cong XAM PO-Lt Le HONG
2nd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH/KIET XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO/SON PO-BrigGen VIET/CHUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A 114

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GH Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO- <u>Nguyen Ba CHU</u>
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17X12.7mm AA	CO-Capt <u>Huong Quy PHAM</u> XO- <u>Tran Van HIEN</u> PO- <u>QUANG</u>
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12X75mm RR	CO-SrCapt <u>THUYET</u> XO- <u>Nguyen KHUAN</u> PO- <u>TRUONG</u> CofS-SrLt <u>Vo Ngoc HANH</u>
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6X120mm Mort	CO- <u>Le Van CAN</u> XO- <u>Nguyen KINH</u>
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO- <u>Nguyen Ngoc DONG</u> XO- <u>Nguyen Viet THO</u> PO- <u>Ngoc PHUOC</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-45

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 103th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM1 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Long Bn; 30th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.	30 Cal MG	CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang	81mm Mort 60mm Mort 57mm BR	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Ninh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17X81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-SrCapt SEN PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam; 3rd Regt	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4242; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?) 5301 AP NAM H 4800 APNAM 3		CO-Maj CAO LIEM XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta CofS-Bui Thien Cac
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3X82mm Mort 3X57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAO XO-RRU PO-Capt HUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (En); K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2X120mm Mort 6X75mm RR 6X82mm Mort 3X50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Luc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DJC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEM

A-47

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Long Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

70th Bn

AAA

135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn
(?); 22nd Bn

LBN

J.4770

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-1stLt GIAO
XO-SrCapt SAM
PO-JrCapt LAI

80th Bn

3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop
33; Phi Truong Long Chau;
33rd Bn

J.4780

CO-1stLt CANH
XO-JrCapt AI
PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG

31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div

64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite
3; Factory 10;
46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam
Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam;
3rd Regt

HT 5503;
HT 20801 GM
An Binh;
H.4810 Ap Nam;
HT 4880;
HT 4241;
HT 4242;
HT 4849;
HT 5317
Ap Nam 3 (?)

CO-Maj. CAO LIEN
XO-Nguyen THANH
PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta
CofS-Bui Thien Cac

5301 AP NAM
H 4800 APNAM 3
20728 GM
An Binh;
H.4860 Ha
Mai

1st Bn

X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong
(Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1;
64th Bn; K-7

3X82mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-SrCapt THAO
XO-
PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

2nd Bn

Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th
Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Mai; Xuong
(Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da

20837 GM
An Binh;
H.4870 Ha Hai

CO-Capt KHAO
XO-NHU
PO-Capt HUONG

3rd Bn

Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3;
84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen
Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn)
Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9

HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 880
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; HT 5317
2X120mm Mort
6X75mm RR
6X82mm Mort
3X50 cal HMG

CO-SrCapt Pham Luc
TIEP
XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu
DUC
PO-SrCapt Viet LIEM

A-47

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- IAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt		6X57mm AA/MG 6X82mm Mort 6X57mm RR 12XB41; 15XB40 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA Cofs-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240	2X57mm AA/MG 1X82mm Mort 1X57mm RR 2XB41; 4XB40 8XBAR	CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA Cofs-LUONG
97th Bn	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Ray; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI Cofs-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-49

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

8th Bn

803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit
5; District 12; Lien Doi 5;
Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32;
H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn

21141 VM
Binh Dinh (P)

CO-SrCapt NHUONG
XO-Capt Loan TUCNG
PO-TANH
Cofs-LUCNG

9th Bn

H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi
6; Unit 525; 6th Bn

CO-LON
XO-THANG
PO-ANH
Cofs-HOANG

22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div

Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Group;
Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song
Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba;
3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt;
Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong
Trung 3; Worksite 3
1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group

LX57 RR
LX82mm Mort

CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP
XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC
or KHANG
PO-Ho Si LOC
Cofs-Capt THANG

7th Bn

CO-Capt LUYEN
or Tran Van SON
XO-Lt HOANG
PO-Capt DIEM
Cofs-Capt KHOI
CO-DUNG

8th Bn

2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam

3X82mm Mort

XO-
PO-
CO-TIN
XO-Capt XUNG
PO-Capt KHIEU

9th Bn

3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 4739/TA
Xom Chin

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

LEM

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X52mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PTBSC ALIENS

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LUC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4141 Ap Bac

1X60mm Mort
7XB-40
5XB-41
1XRR
2X82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEU
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401 270th Bn

5X12.7mm AA
18XSXS
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
1X75mm RR
6X 82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.16 En

38th Bn

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd 2048; NQ
Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133 Ba Bao
Nghiep Doan 8

2X81mm Mort
3XM79
2XLMG
LX60mm Mort
LX82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3XB40
4XAR

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

CO-MEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI
PO-Nguy En HAM
CofS-Luong Van NAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

48th Bn

408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong
Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan
4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor
Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3X60mm Mort
3XLMG

CO-Vu Van TRAN
XO-Tran Van KHI
PO-Vu QUI
APO-LONG

70th Bn

35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu 20647
Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-
Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103
Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm RR
5XLMG

CO-Nguyen Van AN/NAM
XO-BOI /BAY
PO-Duan Cong THANG/LY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
72nd Bn

AKA
X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 RP; Hoi Chang 15;
A-22 An Khe (500); 123rd Bn

LBN
2I993
Hanh 21145
GM; 25.101
(?) 543 QT/
543 BH
25010

ARMAMENT
3X81mm Mort
5X57mm RR
5X116
4XB40
2X82mm Mort
6X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES
CO-Capt NGHIA/Nguyen KIET
XO-Capt BINH/Nguyen THU
PO-ALI/Le TRUONG
APO-THU/TIEN

74th Bn

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

1X60mm Mort
1X116
3X57mm RR
CO-DUC/QUANG (?)
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

1X81mm Mort
1X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
1X116
1XB40; 5XB41
3X1179
7XAR
1X82mm Mort
CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le KUI

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; L-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-53; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien
?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
CO-LIEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH
PO-Tran Tan JOC

A-53

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.14 Co

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;
14th Co; NK.108; A.19

LXLMG

CO-Huynh TIEN
XO-Nguyen PHUONG
PO-

V.15 Co

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;
Thang Binh Co; B.104

LX60mm Mort
LXBAR

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-QUANG
PO-CONG

C.17 Co

MO DUC Co

CO-NGUYEN DIEP
XO-Lt PHUOC
PO-NOI

V.18 Co

CO-
XO-
PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

NGHIA HANH LF Co

LEN

ARMAMENT

1X60mm Mort
6XBAR
12X44
4XSMG
17X21-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM
XO-BINH
PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4XAK47
16XCcarbines
?X-1
3X75mm RR
4XB40
2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
4XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON
XO-Le Van THANH
PO-MAU

T.20 Co

C.20; SON TINH DONG CO; V.20

3XBAR

CO-KHANG
XO-
PO-THANH

21st Sapper Co

T-21; H-40

22422

2XLMG
2X60mm Mort
9XAR

CO-Ho Khanh DU
XO-Ha Thanh LIEM
PO-Nguyen Van HU

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

2XBAR

CO-SI
XO-QUANG
PO-MANH

H.44 CO

1X60mm Mort
2XBAR
12X44
1XMG
5XAK-47
17XCarbine

CO-Nguyen TU
XO-Nguyen CHAU
PO-Nguyen BA
APO-Nguyen PHUOC

C.74 Co

1X60mm Mort
1X30 Cal MG
9XBAR

CO-Gio (or GIAO)
XO-THUOC
PO-NAM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
C.75 Co

AKA
Unit 139; C16 Co; 506
LF Co

LBN

ARMAMENT
LXM
1X60mm Mort
60M79
DADA3

PERSONALITIES
CO-DA
XO-XU
PO-NAM

Q.80 Co, Front 4

Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 180 ANH DUNG
72 Co; Q.12 Co; 44th
Bn; F.12 Co

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Saynh HIEP
XO-Bua THAI
PO-HIEN

Q.81 Co, Front 4

Duy Xuyen Co; H.52; 181 ANH DUNG; 2103
103rd Co; 73rd Co;
Q.13 Co; Q.13B

3 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's

CO-Nguyen Van DUONG
XO-
PO-

Q.82 Co, Front 4

Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co; 182 ANH DUNG; 133
X.55 Co; 104th Co; Tuong Lai; 21335
X65; Q.15 Co GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-BCI
XO-Tan Chung NGO
PO-HOANG

Q.83 Co, Front 4

Q.14 Co; H.42 Co;
X64 Co; 74th Co; Dai 183 ANH DUNG;
Loc Co 21334 GM Ba Ha

2 X 60mm Mort

CO-Nguyen CHAU
XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG
PO-Le Hong PHUNG

Q.84 Co, Front 4

Q.16 Co; X.66 Co; 184 ANH DUNG;
X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co 21336 GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
6 X RPG-2's; B-40's; M-79's

CO-Nguyen MAN
XO-Nguyen LANH
PO-Nguyen HIEP

95th Sapper Co

C-95

2 X BAR
3 X M16
1 X 57mm RB
3 X B40
1 X 60mm Mort

CO-HCA
XO-Le Cong PHAT
PO-HIEP
APO-LUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

105th Co

AKA

Que Son Independent Co;
3rd Bn; 5th Regt

LOA

2184

EQUIPMENT

2X60mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen Phuoc SON
XO-Nguyen Xuan HANH
PO-Nguyen UT

0.219 Co

DUC PHO Co

2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
9XB40
13XSMG
17XRifles

CO-MAU
XO-TUNG
PO-CAU

506 "A" Sapper Co

Unit 506

6XCarbines

CO-Xo Duc BA
XO-VINH
PO-DUONG

506 "B" Sapper Co

H.42

Hon Thu
21618 M

3XBAR
6XCarbines
?XSMG
?XB40

CO-LIEU
XO-KY
PO-Do Hong ANH

706th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THANH
XO-Pham PHUONG
PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 190001H Jan 1969 to 252400H Jan 1969.

1. No significant change.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-58

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LACS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LACS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

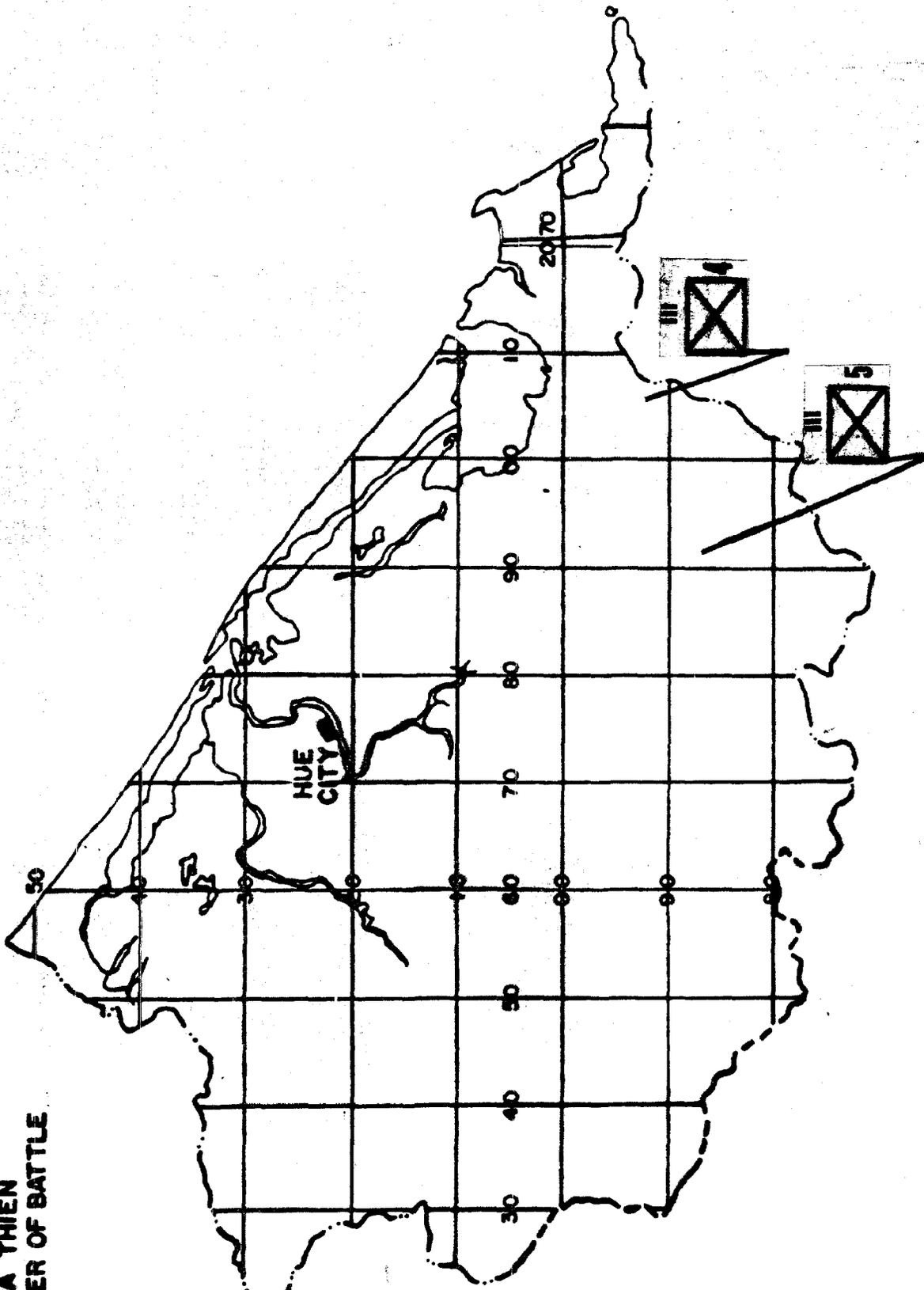
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE



 III
 III
 ID: WRTTH,
 NO: L

-  III 6
-  III 9
-  III 29
-  III 90
-  III 803

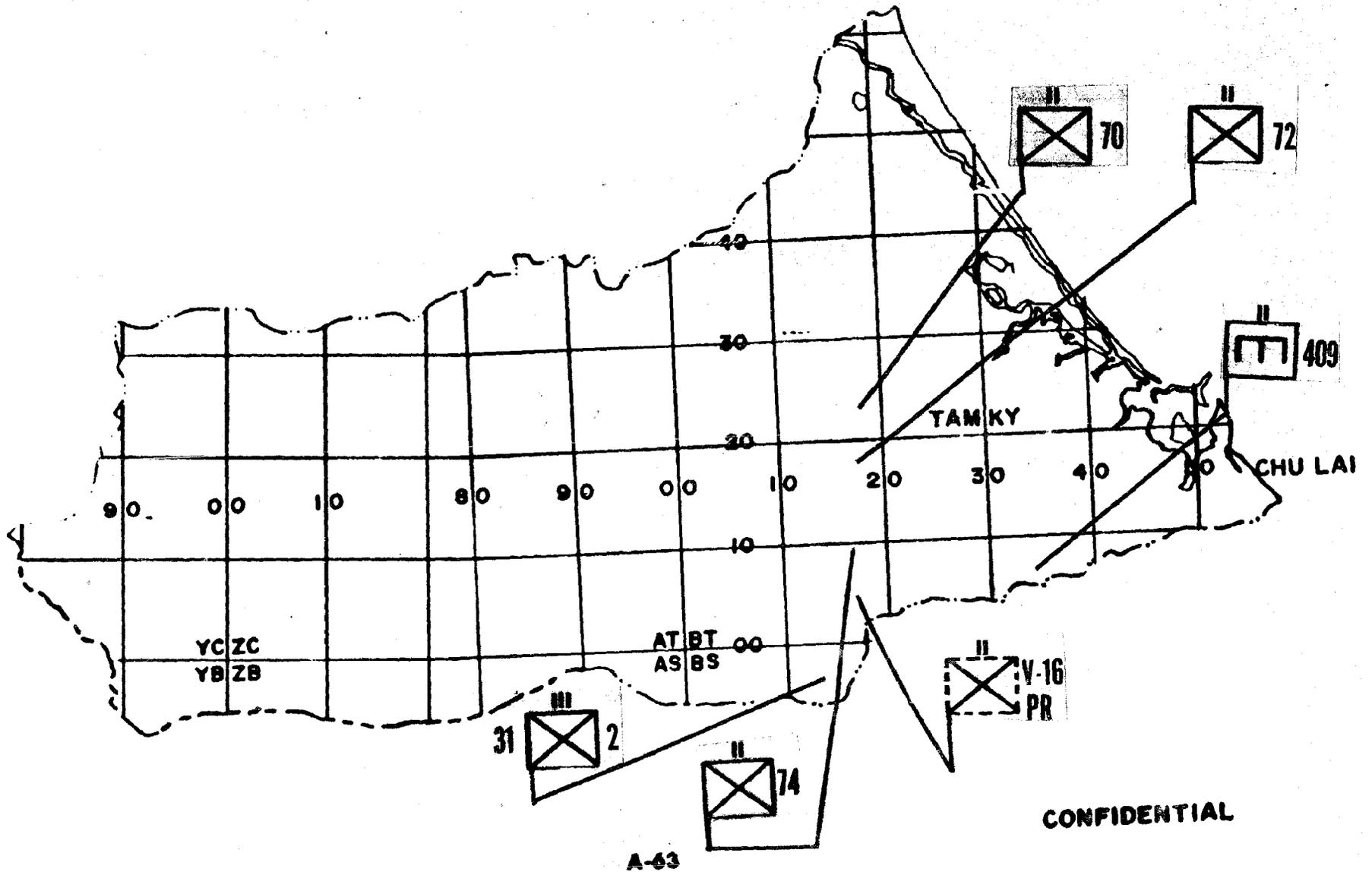
 III
 JUL 65
 PR
 (UNLOC)

CONFIDENTIAL

A-61

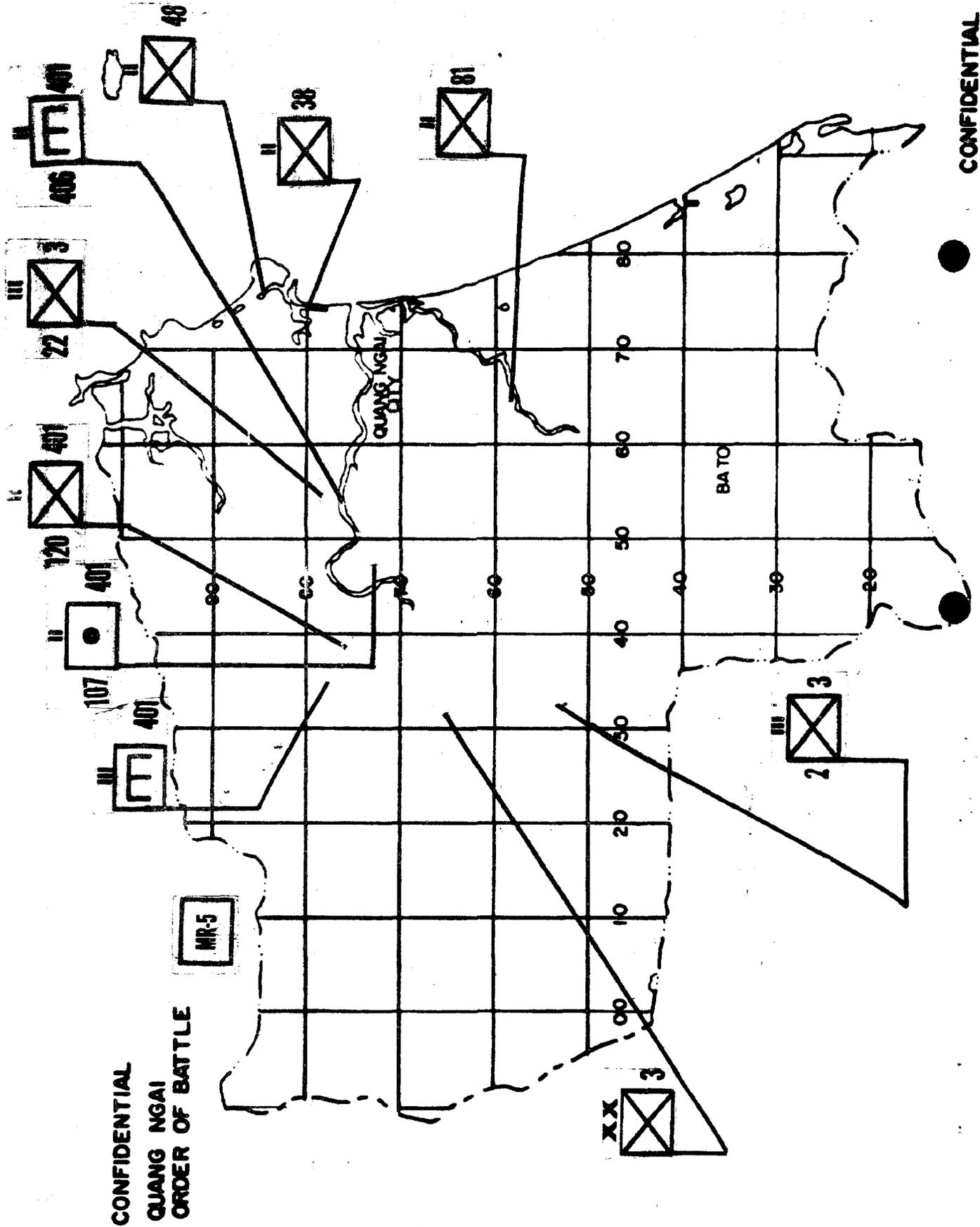
CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 4-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. PW NGUYEN VAN TEO, PVT, 1st Co, 126th Sapper Regt who was captured 17Jan69 vicinity (YD 268644) (7th PW Reports 7-69 and 7A-69, 3rd MARDIV msg 171020Z and 181235ZJan69), during an ambush stated that his unit's mission was to mine the CUA VIET River with anti-vessel and amphibious vehicle mines. TEO further stated that his regiment's strength was 350 and was located in VINH LINH (D) VINH THACH (V), THANH NAM (H) (YD 297862). The PW further disclosed that the Regt consists of five Co's numbered one through five and they were located as follows: the 4th and 5th Co's were located in vicinity of the regimental CP, 1st and 2d Cos CP's were located at VINH THACH (YD 224882), and the 3rd Co's location was unknown to the source. The morale of the 126th Regt is high as the troops like to fight. The PW further disclosed that 58976XB is the LEN of the 126th Regt. Source had met 20 men from the 138th Regt at CAM PHO on his way to the CUA VIET River. They carried two mines, nine men per mine. Source's cell left CAM PHO 15 minutes prior to this group. They followed JONES Creek to THON TAM (H) crossed to the western bank and reached POC. Fifteen minutes or so later the group from the 138th Regt arrived and commenced to place mines in the river 100 meters from where the PW was recording the depth of the river. The PW stated that the sappers from the 138th Regt did not come from the north but they were located somewhere in SVN. The source further disclosed that his Co had no losses, therefore needed no replacements. Reported personalities: 126th Regt Cmdr - SrLtCol MAT, XO - LtCol VAN, PO - SrLtCol TOAN; 1st Co Cmdr - Capt SON, XO - JrCapt LUU, PO - JrCapt LANH.

(G-2 Comment: The 126th Naval Sapper Group is known to be operating in this area (F-2). Previous reports indicate that the 5th Co had dispersed upon arriving in the VINH LINH area (F-6). First report of all personalities (F-3). First report of the 138th Regt conducting water mining mission: (F-6). The mines employed by the 126th and 138th were identified, based on TEO's description, as the H.A.T.² type, weighing 850 pounds (of which 485 pounds are TNT).)

2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. PW PHAM VAN HIEN, PVT, of the C-3 Co, K-2 Bn (AKA K-4B Bn), captured 17Jan69 in the vicinity of (ZD 164010) (XXIV Corps Interrogation Report 13A-69, 192315ZJan69), while on a rice buying mission to PHUOC HUONG (H) (ZD 160015), stated that the base area of the C-3 Co, K-2 Bn was located at DONG TOP Mountain in a valley vicinity (ZC 178978). He stated the other Co's of the K-2 Bn were located in this area. Due to his short time with the Bn he did not know its AO or mission. The PW also stated that the Bn consists of three Infantry Co's and one weapons

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Co for a total of 400 men. The PW revealed that 1396 is the code designation of the K-2 Bn's base area. The LBN of the Bn is 3007 HO and the Bn code number is 390. The morale of the C-3 Co is low, according to HIEN, because of a lack of food. Reported personalities: K-2 Bn CO - 1stLt DO VAN SANG, XO - ASP PHAN DINH PHUONG; C-3 Co Cmdr - 2dLt VU TRONG THUONG, XO - BUI QUANG NGO, PO - 2dLt DUONG, APO - DAM.

(G-2 Comment: This is the normal operating area of the K-2 Bn (F-2). K-2 Bn is a known AKA for the K-4B Bn, 4th Regt. This is the first report of K-2 Bn code number 390, LBN 3007 HO, and Base Area 1396 (F-6). All personalities reported, except for C-3 Co XO - NGO, who is reported for the first time, are presently carried by OOB in their reported positions (F-2).)

3. QUANG NAM (P). No significant reports.
4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.
5. QUANG NGAI (P).

A. PW PFC NGUYEN XUAN PHUONG Radio Operator 42nd Signal Co, 22d NVA Regt, 3rd NVA Div captured vicinity (BS 560803) on 22Jan.69 (AMERICAL Interrogation Report #783), stated the 42nd Signal Co is located with the 9th Bn, 22d Regt Hqs vicinity (BS 5680). Subject said the mission of the 42nd Co is to provide communications for the 22d Regt. Subject said the 42nd Co has a strength of 100, and that the mission of the 22d Regt is to attack QUANG NGAI City before TET (before approximately 17 Feb).

(G-2 Comment: 22d Regt is held in area PW mentions. The 42nd Signal is a known company in the 22d Regt. The Co has also been previously designated as 46th, 112th and 131st Signal Co (F-3).)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 4-69

1. GENERAL. Viet Cong counterintelligence-related activity in I Corps continued to indicate intensive preparations for some form of activity during the Tet holidays. In two provinces, VC cadre were instructed to celebrate Tet early this year in order to be prepared for a general offensive during the Tet holidays. Concurrently, an aggressive and intensive military proselyting campaign has been conducted. Efforts to encourage ARVN desertion have been stressed in several areas, as well as efforts to have ARVN soldiers visit their families in VC-controlled areas during Tet. Proselyting against FVMAF has also been seen in propaganda leaflets encouraging Allied troops to return to their homelands and families. Extensive food collection and taxation programs have been noted in several areas. Political "struggle movements", particularly in Quang Nam (P), have frequently been mentioned. The general impression is that the Viet Cong Infrastructure is carrying out a broad program of conditioning the population, their own forces, and, to a lesser extent, their opposing forces for some undetermined activity during the Tet holidays. Although reports continue to mention a "general offensive", this VCI support activity can be geared to support large scale offensive actions, extensive sapper operations, widespread political agitation, or any combinations thereof.

a. Quang Tri. The most significant activity in Quang Tri (P) during the reporting period was extensive low level intelligence collection operations and an intensified political effort. Propaganda themes and reported meetings of key cadre continue to point towards the threat of attacks against Quang Tri (C).

b. Thua Thien. Viet Cong Infrastructure operations in Thua Thien were devoted primarily to propaganda, taxation, and food collecting operations. A concerted effort to purchase and stock foodstuffs, even to the extent of threatening death to villagers who fail to cooperate, is considered of particular significance. Propaganda themes continued to stress the ultimate defeat of GVN and US forces.

c. Quang Nam. Intense Viet Cong interest and activity in Quang Nam (P) continue to be noted. Intensification of the political "struggle movement" in Quang Nam was the subject of a report by a Quang Ngai RDC source. Reports of planned demonstrations continue to be received, although such demonstrations rarely materialize. VC cadre in Dai Loc (D) are following the patterns of population control previously noted in Dien Ban (D) and Duy Xuyen (D) by obtaining lists of residents and issuing "household certificates".

d. Quang Tin. Reported activity in Quang Tin during the period primarily concerned propaganda activity and terrorist incidents. Demonstrations are again reportedly planned in Tam Ky (C) to protest against the GVN and urge the withdrawal of US troops.

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Quang Ngai. Military and civilian proselyting were the most significant activity reported from Quang Ngai (P) during the reporting period. VC efforts to prepare for a general offensive during Tet were reflected in reports of propaganda activity, labor conscription, and drafting of males to form VC main force battalions.

2. ESPIONAGE. Although the number of espionage incidents increased slightly, the trend continues to be low level intelligence collection operations in the northern provinces. Several of the more significant incidents are reported below:

a. Quang Tri.

(1) VC agents are reportedly collecting information on US and GVN units in the vicinity of the Cam Lo Resettlement Area (YD1157) and on the activities of ARVN units and RD teams in the vicinity of Nguyen Thai (H) (YD736212).

(2) The NLF Economic and Finance Committee has reportedly given VC sympathizers in Gio Linh (D) (YD2672) money in the form of US MPC and NVN and SVN currencies. The VC will attempt to trade the NVN currency as souvenirs to US troops in exchange for SVN currency. The money will be used for the purchase of Marine Corps camouflage utility uniforms, boots, and various foodstuffs. When this equipment is collected, it will be issued to intelligence personnel of the 138th NVA Regiment who will wear it on intelligence collection missions. These intelligence personnel are allegedly already armed with M-16 rifles.

b. Quang Tin. Reports continue to be received that the VC are purchasing ARVN officer's and NCO's rank insignia to facilitate their access to cities and ARVN outposts.

3. SABOTAGE. No sabotage incidents were reported in I Corps during the reporting period. Continued enemy interest in the Cua Viet River was reflected in a report that three VC guerrillas were observed guarding eight civilian laborers, two of whom were carrying a 65 pound mine. The mine was hidden at YD265663 by the guerrillas who reportedly are tasked to mine the Cua Viet.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. VC political and propaganda activity increased slightly during the reporting period. As was noted for the past several weeks, communist propaganda and political activity have been targeted towards the proposed realization of a general offensive to honor the Tet holidays. Such activity continues to portray an imminent threat to ARVN and Allied forces. Significant activity noted during the week included the mention of demonstrations to take place before Tet; efforts to align the people under the National Liberation Front; the continued issuance of identification cards to strengthen communist control over the populace; efforts to have ARVN soldiers visit relatives in VC controlled areas during Tet; increased proselyting activity in general; and instructions to VC cadre to celebrate Tet early so as to be prepared for operations during Tet.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. PLANS AND POLICIES.(1) Quang Tri.

(a) On 17 January 1969, the People's Liberation Committee of Quang Tri (P) summoned a number of high-ranking cadre for a meeting to discuss future plans for the VC Winter-Spring Campaign. It was related that general attacks would be launched in Quang Tri (P) and Thua Thien (P) before and after Tet in efforts to enhance the communist position at the Paris peace talks. VC cadre have already been sent into GVN resettlement areas to propagandize the future attack.

(b) The NVA, VC, and guerrilla forces of northern Quang Tri (P) have received orders from a high-ranking official to avoid contact with ARVN and Allied forces inside the DMZ. By resorting to activity of a defensive nature in the DMZ area, the communists intend to avoid endangering the cease fire between NVN and the U. S. However, it was revealed that all other activities will be increased to force Allied recognition of the NFLSVN and the acceptance of a coalition government. An order has already been passed to VC cadre and guerrillas to increase political activity by propaganda among the populace, disseminating propaganda leaflets, and using loudspeakers to call on ARVN troops to join the revolution.

(2) Quang Nam.

(a) The VC Quang Da Special Zone Committee recently held a meeting for village, district and provincial cadre to study policies for the present period. Cadre were urged to attack selected military and police posts in Danang (C) to create pressure at the Paris peace talks, create discord to motivate a popular uprising, consolidate the organization within the city, and increase the economic stability of the Special Zone.

(b) An agent related that approximately 25 VC attended a meeting in Tra Lo (H), Hoa Long (V) on 17 January 1969. It was related that there will be a demonstration in Danang (C) prior to Tet to protest the war, request the immediate withdrawal of all U. S. troops, and call for the establishment of a coalition government in Saigon. The proposed demonstration will take place on the first or fourth of February at Cho Con Market and/or Ben Xe Son Cha-Non Nuoc (Bus Station).

(3) Quang Tin. On 14 January 1969, VC political cadre of Tam Ky (D) met with local cadre at Khanh Tho Dong (H) (BT244205) to discuss future plans. Local cadre were tasked to recruit and train students for demonstrations to be held in the GVN controlled areas. On the occasion of Tet, the VC will organize a demonstration in Tam Ky City to appeal for the withdrawal of U. S. troops from South Vietnam.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. ACTIVITY.

(1) Quang Tri. VC political and propaganda activity increased to a relatively high level in Quang Tri (P) during the week. Examples of activity include:

(a) A number of VC cadre and guerrillas were operating in Dai Nai (H), Hai Hiep (V) on 13 and 14 January. The VC solicited support from the people and disclosed that they would attack Quang Tri City and the district seats in the near future.

(b) On 17 January 1969, a VC guerrilla unit entered Ha Thuong (H) (YD220720). This group has been operating in the area to spread propaganda, strengthen their local administrative apparatus, and collect rice from the people.

(2) Thua Thien. Enemy political and propaganda activity increased to a moderate level in Thua Thien (P) during the period.

(a) An unidentified NVA battalion, with an estimated strength of 250 men, has been operating in the north-eastern portion of Phong Dien (D) spreading propaganda and collecting taxes.

(b) On the night of 14 January 1969, the VC scattered two types of leaflets along Highway #1 between Phu Bai (H) #3 (YD903127) and Thuy Phu (V), Huong Thuy (D). One leaflet, written in Vietnamese, condemned U. S. and ARVN aggression and cited alleged war crimes committed by friendly forces. The other leaflet, written in English, praised U. S. pacifists and urged U. S. servicemen to return to their country.

(3) Quang Nam. VC political and propaganda activity decreased in Quang Nam (P) during the week. Communist cadre operating in the VC-controlled and contested areas of Dai Loc (D) are issuing "household certificates" to villagers in order to increase their control over the populace. Simultaneously, they are forcing the people to aid them in compiling lists of those people who are taking refuge in GVN controlled areas or working for the GVN.

(4) Quang Tin. VC activity of a political and propaganda nature increased slightly in Quang Tin (P) during the reporting period.

(a) During the night of 10 January 1969, the VC held a meeting for about 60 women in Phu Lai (H) (BT210231), Ky An (V). The women were urged to support VC troops in the battlefield during the coming TET holiday by giving small gifts and letters.

(b) During the night of 16 January 1969, the VC held numerous small meetings in Dai Dong (H), Phuoc Long (V). The people

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

were directed to write letters to ARVN servicemen and GVN cadre, urging them to return to their homes during the Tet holiday.

5. TERROR. Reported terrorist incidents decreased from the high levels of previous periods. See Appendix 2 for list of terrorist incidents.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. Quang Tri. On 12 January, approximately 60 members of the VC C-9 Company entered Mai Loc (H) (YD099529) where they collected rice and directed the villagers to begin digging trenches in their homes.

b. Quang Nam.

(1) VC sappers operating in Danang (BT0578) have received orders to increase propaganda, sabotage, and assassinations. GVN cadre in the Hai Chou (Q) (BT030782) would be assassination targets. The sappers have been instructed to ride in pairs on motorbikes, each of them wearing two shirts. The outer shirt is to be discarded when fleeing the scene of the assassinations.

(2) The VC are reportedly dispatching guerrillas and cadres to mix with travellers on Highway #1 in Que Son (D) in order to assassinate and kidnap ARVN soldiers and cadre and to mine restaurants, bars and GVN agencies.

(3) A recently captured document (NFI) confirms a sharp drop in VC extortion in Quang Nam (P) in 1968. The document, possibly prepared by the Province Finance-Economic Cadre, reports the collection of 15,173,000SVN (\$128,585) for the first nine months of 1968. The document further reports the collection of 815 tons of grain. These totals represent only 29% of the goal set by the Party Current Affairs Committee for 1968 and 59% less than collections reported for a similar period in 1967. This drop of collections indicates a possibility of serious VC financial problems in Quang Nam (P).

APPENDIXES

- 1 - Viet Cong People's Liberation Committees
- 2 - Terrorist Activity in ICTZ

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong People's Liberation Committees

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) People's Liberation Committees (PLC's) are those which have reportedly been identified during the week. They constitute an addition to the listings of PLC's included in PERINTREP's 2-68 and 3-68.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses. Coordinates will be provided where possible.
3. In order to lend credibility to present reporting procedures, committees in which personalities have been identified will be noted by an asterisk (*). Comments on the present status or relating to the elimination of members of these committees will follow in parentheses. People's Liberation Committees which have been pacified will be appropriately noted and carried on the list twice, after which they will be omitted. Addressees possessing further information on the strength, personalities, effectiveness, neutralization, etc., of Liberation Committees are requested to forward such data to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2/CI).
4. Letter symbols used for original sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Service Reports
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPS

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Quang Tri Province</u>		
<u>Trieu Phong District</u>		
Trieu Phong District Committee *		B
Trieu Lang (V) *	YD 436605	B
Trieu Tai (V) *	YD 363552	A
<u>Thua Thien Province</u>		
<u>Phu Vang District</u>		
Van Giang Tay (H), Phu Luong (V) (Phu Thu (D))*	YD 859196	A
<u>Quang Da Special Zone (Quang Nam (P)-Danang (C))</u>		
<u>Dien Ban District</u>		
Dien Hai (V) (Cam Hai (V), Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 125615	A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 25 January 1969.

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1				1
<u>Village</u>	30	20	57	39	52	198
<u>Hamlet</u>	19	21	5	3	11	59
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	52	49	65	44	73	284

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C

Terrorist Activity in ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	12Jan69 (Late Entry)	BT170559	VC kidnapped one 16 year old youth from Tan Thanh (H).
	12Jan69 (Late Entry)	BT040349	A CIDG in My Dong (H) detonated a VC mine resulting in one civilian killed.
	13Jan69 (Late Entry)	AT947660	Five civilians were seriously wounded as result of VC mortar fire on Goc Kha (H).
	14Jan69 (Late Entry)	AT916596	VC assassinated one civilian male in Phu Trung (H).
	14Jan69 (Late Entry)	BT067364	VC kidnapped one CIDG member in Phuoc Duc (H).
	14Jan69 (Late Entry)	BT085373	VC burned one civilian home in Son Phong (H).
	16Jan69	BT1046	VC mobilized eighty (80) civilian laborers from Son Phu area and moved them in a southerly direction. Their purpose is unknown
	18Jan69 (Late Entry)	AT897814	30 VC entered a New Life Hamlet and told the villagers to get into bunkers and that other VC would destroy government huts. The VC threatened to utilize small arms and mortar fire on the hamlet if the villagers did not move. The VC then destroyed several huts and departed.
	22Jan69	AT924689	A VC Squad entered Cam Toai Trung (H) and kidnapped nine civilians (eight children 14-17 years old and one 44 year old man of no political significance.)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	23Jan69	AT927687	Six civilians were kidnapped by VC in Com Toai Tay (H).
Quang Tin	16Jan69 (Late Entry)	BT488190	VC entered Ly Tin (D) and kidnapped one female.
	17Jan69 (Late Entry)	BT404131	VC abducted three male civilians from Ly Tin (D).
	18Jan69 (Late Entry)	BT135374	VC entered a hamlet and attempted to abduct villagers; however, self defense forces resisted them, resulting in two civilians killed and three wounded.
	23Jan69	BT298223	During a VC attack, Tu Hiep (H) received five 60mm and five B-40 rounds resulting in one CIDG member and two civilians killed and 18 civilians wounded.
	23Jan69	BT436115	VC assassinated the Hamlet Chief of Dong Xuan (H).
Quang Ngai	23Jan69	BT304135	Three VC assassinated an assistant hamlet chief.
	15Jan69 (Late Entry)	BS758490	A 3/4 ton truck, moving along Highway #1, struck a mine resulting in three civilians wounded and the truck totally destroyed.
	16Jan69 (Late Entry)	BS635715	VC abducted one civilian female from Yen Phu (H).
	16Jan69 (Late Entry)	BS617900	VC kidnapped one civilian from Binh Hoi (H).
	17Jan69 (Late Entry)	BS755489	VC assassinated one Civil Defense cadre in Tu Son (H).
	17Jan69 (Late Entry)	BS767471	One VC platoon assassinated one Civil Defense Cadre and one Combat Youth in Thach Tru (H) and then seized a number of civilian ID Cards.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	21Jan69	BS570355	An unknown number of VC entered Doc Moc (H), abducted a civilian female, and dropped propaganda leaflets.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D (FEBRUARY WEATHER BRIEF) TO III MAF PERINTREP 4-69

1. General Weather. The weather throughout I CTZ for the month of February will be generally poor. "Crachin" spells which began occurring in December, reach a maximum frequency in late February or early March. Long periods of low overcast skies with drizzle or light rain and poor visibility will prevail over the coastal plains and penetrate the river valleys far into the interior of I CTZ.

2. Precipitation.

a. Throughout I CTZ, "Crachin" contributes significantly to the monthly rainfalls. Rainfall is generally light; however, one to two days with rainfall greater than one-half inch can be expected in I CTZ. Daily rainfall in excess of two inches is rare, but does occur, particularly in the area around HUE.

b. The mean number of days with measurable precipitation varies from five days south of HUE to the southern border of QUANG NGAI, to 10 days just south of HUE and north to the DMZ. The coastal area between DANANG and the DMZ can expect precipitation, usually in the form of drizzle, on one out of three days. As many as 17 days with measurable rainfall have been reported at DANANG during February.

c. Mean monthly precipitation amounts to one to three inches over most of I CTZ with the exception of the HUE area, where three to six inches have been recorded. BA NA, located south-southeast of HUE has the highest February rainfall, 8.5 inches.

d. The maximum monthly precipitation over most of I CTZ is five inches, except the HUE area where the maximum is 10 inches. The record rainfall for the country is 11.0 inches at HUE.

e. Maximum 24 hour precipitation amounts are greater than three inches over most of I CTZ. However, DANANG to HUE has experienced in excess of six inches.

3. Thunderstorms. Generally, thunderstorms occur during the afternoon, but where storms are held offshore by land breezes, dissipating storms may move onshore after sunrise. Less than one thunderstorm day can be expected over most of I CTZ during February. Areas around HUE, however, may observe one to three days with thunderstorms.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Cloudiness.

a. Because of "Crachin", low overcasts generally can be expected over most of I CTZ on five to ten mornings. Convective clouds form over most of I CTZ during late morning hours, with higher ceilings in the afternoon.

b. Mean cloudiness varies from 60 percent from the southern QUANG NGAI border to HUE and 70 percent to 76 percent north of HUE to the DMZ.

c. The mean number of days with total cloud cover equal to or less than 3/10 varies from less than five days south of the DMZ to HUE to ten days from HUE to the southern border of I CTZ.

5. Visibility. Morning visibilities of less than three miles are frequent with "Crachin" conditions along the coast of I CTZ. These restrictions occasionally persist throughout the day. The general trend in February is toward better visibility.

6. Temperatures.

a. Mean daily maximum temperatures range from 75 degrees on the northern border to 80 degrees at the southern border of I CTZ.

b. Mean daily minimum temperatures range from 60 degrees at the northern border to 70 degrees at the southern border.

7. Relative Humidity. Relative humidity is generally 85 to 90 percent throughout I CTZ.

8. Astronomical Data. BMCT occurs 23 minutes prior to sunrise, and BECT occurs 23 minutes after sunset.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>% of Illumination</u>
01	0717	1844	1656	0533		98
02	0717	1844	1751	0619	FULL MOON	100
03	0717	1846	1843	0659	FULL MOON	100
04	0717	1846	1935	0738		98
05	0717	1846	2024	0814		94
06	0716	1847	2115	0850		88
07	0716	1847	2208	0928		81
08	0716	1847	2303	1004		71
09	0715	1849	0002	1045	LAST QTR	61
10	0715	1849	0019	1132		50
11	0715	1849	0103	1220		39
12	0713	1849	0208	1325		28
13	0713	1849	0313	1430		18
14	0714	1849	0415	1537		10

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>% of Illumination</u>
15	0713	1851	0512	1643		4
16	0713	1851	0604	1746		1
17	0713	1851	0648	1846	NEW MOON	00
18	0711	1851	0728	1941		2
19	0711	1851	0906	2034		7
20	0711	1851	0843	2126		13
21	0709	1852	0920	2218		21
22	0709	1852	0959	2310		29
23	0709	1852	1038	0002		39
24	0708	1851	1122	0017	FIRST QTR	48
25	0708	1851	1210	0055		58
26	0708	1851	1301	0148		67
27	0706	1854	1353	0239		75
28	0706	1854	1448	0328		83

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX E (INTELLIGENCE OF THE MEADE RIVER OPERATION) TO III MAF PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT 4-69.

1. Operation MEADE RIVER was initiated on 20 November 1968. Conducted in the southern portion of DIEN BAN District, it is considered to have been one of the most successful Cordon and Search operations of the Vietnam War. Before the operation terminated on 9 December 1968, 1,023 enemy had been killed in action, 129 PW's and HOI CHANHS had been captured or rallied and 71 members of the VC Infrastructure seized.

From an intelligence point of view, Operation MEADE RIVER must be considered a brilliant success. This success was due primarily to five factors. These were: (1) a good target, (2) a good plan with adequate forces provided to insure a tight cordon, (3) minimum time delay between planning and execution (4) patience and care in tightening the cordon and last but certainly not least (5) good luck.

First, there was the fact that MEADE RIVER was a good target. Located in DIEN BAN District, it was well known to have been a stronghold of the Viet Cong. Enemy control of this area had been enforced for such a long period, that it would have been improbable not to have found at least elements of the VC and VCI in this area. Both the 36th and 38th NVA Regiments habitually operated in and around this district. Over the past eight months DIEN BAN (D) as well as neighboring DAI LOC (D) to the West, HIEU NHON (D) to the East and DOY XUYEN (D) to the South had been the scene of contacts and sightings of these regiments. But eventually these units consistently gravitated towards the center, DIEN BAN. In addition to these two regiments, several of the Q.80 series of Local Force Companies were known to operate in and around DIEN BAN and 1,393 guerrillas were estimated by the Province's Senior Intelligence Advisor to be operating in this district. It was for these reasons that the target selected for MEADE RIVER seemed to be a good one.

Secondly, MEADE RIVER owed a large measure of its success to an operational plan which provided adequate forces to insure that the cordon, once emplaced, would permit no avenues of egress by which the enemy might exfiltrate. The planners for this operation had done their homework; they had studied the Marine Corps County Fair operations and the equally successful operation which the 101st Airborne had conducted in VINH LOC earlier in the Fall of 1968.

Thirdly, from an operational security point of view, MEADE RIVER was successful as tight control was exercised to reduce the possibility of information concerning the impending operation leaking out prematurely. And the security aspects of the operation were enhanced by a minimum time delay occurring between the planning of the operation and its actual execution.

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Fourthly, the operation was successful because both patience and care were taken in tightening the cordon. From previous operations and prisoner interrogations it had been determined that the key to success in a cordon is patience and painstaking care, covering every yard of terrain, thus forcing the enemy to surface from his underground labyrinths. The history of the previously mentioned VINH LOC cordon had been one in which the first week of the operation was lacklustre, the second netted some fairly substantial results, and the third week was a bonanza. MEADE RIVER ran true to this pattern. From start to finish the operation ran 19 days (from 20 Nov to 9 Dec). At the end of the first week there had been little accomplished with a low ratio between friendly casualties and enemy kills. ARVN/FWMAF units could take comfort from only two facts: (1) the tenacity displayed by the enemy within the cordon indicated the desperation of his predicament, and (2) special intelligence sources providing strong indications that a substantial force of the enemy was contained within the cordon. Running true to the form set in the VINH LOC operation, the second week resulted in many more VC kills and VCI captured, and during the third week, both VC and VCI killed and captured figures snow balled to the final total of 1,023 enemy killed in action, 129 PWs and HOI CHANHS captured or rallied, and 71 VC Infrastructure seized.

The determination of precisely what units were caught in the cordon was complicated by several factors. The first problem was the result of a recently instituted program on the part of the enemy. The VC/NVA had intensively trained their personnel to provide their captors with false or non-existent unit identifications if captured. A second problem delaying efforts to determine precisely what forces had been caught in the cordon was the tenacity of the enemy's resistance. A significant proportion of the enemy chose death rather than surrender, and of the prisoners taken many were so severely wounded that little information could be initially obtained from them. And finally, there were few if any identifying papers, documents, LBNs etc. on the bodies of the enemy found in the MEADE RIVER area.

However, a careful analysis of the interrogation reports plus re-interrogations of many of the prisoners resulted in the following assessment of enemy forces identified as being in the cordon. The 3rd Battalion of the 36th NVA Regiment and the D.7 Battalion of the 38th NVA Regiment were trapped in their entirety within the cordon and were all but annihilated. In addition, elements of the 68B Artillery Regiment operating in direct support of these two battalions received casualties. Elements of both the R.20 and V.25 Battalions of the 38th NVA Regiment, probably a company in each case, were also caught within the cordon as was the Q.82 Local Force Company. In addition, there were large numbers of guerrillas engaged in this operation. When captured, as they identified themselves by their hamlet or village rather than by a military unit designation, it was apparent that the guerrillas were also heavily engaged.

CONFIDENTIAL

E-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. A summary of the enemy units engaged and the effect of MEADE RIVER on their combat capability follows:

<u>Unit</u>	Estimated pre-MEADE RIVER strengths	Casualties Assessed	Estimated post-MEADE RIVER strength
3d Bn, 36th NVA Regt	250	225	25
D.7 Bn, 38th NVA Regt	250	225	25
Elms, R.20 Bn, 38th NVA Regt	60	55	5
Elms, V.25 Bn, 38th NVA Regt	75	65	10
Q.82 Local Force Company	60	55	5
Det, 68B Artillery Regiment	20	15	5
Guerrilla Units	350	332	18
Unidentified	200	180	20

These estimates of enemy losses are conservative. The above casualty figures are based on actual body count plus PW's and HOI CHANHS. The enemy fought tenaciously. Regardless of repeated Psyops efforts made to afford him the opportunity to surrender he generally chose to fight rather than surrender. A significant number of the enemy's forces were buried in the tunnels which they hoped would provide them refuge from the air, naval gunfire, and artillery fires brought down upon them. The stench permeating the battlefield at the close of the operation attested to uncounted bodies entombed in blasted fortifications.

In retrospect the failure of the enemy to make a serious effort to break out of the cordon seems inexplicable. While the truth will be never known with certainty, it is probable that the enemy was initially unaware that he had been encircled. When this fact became apparent to him his leaders undoubtedly remained confident of their ability to either exfiltrate or remain underground until the ARVN/FWMAF would depart the area. When this classic pattern did not evolve, when the cordon remained week after week and was accompanied by intensive search and supporting fires, the enemy's forces lost all cohesiveness and coordination. Unable to communicate, fighting in isolated pockets, the enemy was faced by a situation outside of his experience. The consequence of his miscalculation was disaster.

3. The intelligence lessons learned concerning the operation of a successful cordon operation are these:

A. There must be a high degree of operational security enforced.

B. A cover/deception plan is mandatory.

C. A detailed plan to fully exploit the enemy VC, VCI, as well as documents and materiel seized during the operation must be established. As the plan for such an operation is most complex, this subject is addressed as a separate Appendix 1 (TAB A) to this Annex.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB A (SUMMARY OF LESSONS LEARNED CONCERNING COMBINED EXPLOITATION OF PERSONNEL AND DOCUMENTS DURING OPERATION MEADE RIVER) TO ANNEX E (INTELLIGENCE ASSESSMENT OF THE MEADE RIVER OPERATION) TO III MAF PIR 4-69).

1. A summary of lessons learned concerning the combined intelligence exploitation of personnel and documents in the MEADE RIVER Operation follows:

a. Joint US/GVN formulation and concurrence at the highest level of a concept for a combined screening and interrogation center is essential.

b. The concept must include well-defined and clearly understood statements concerning authority, responsibility, and coordination. This information must be disseminated to all participants.

c. The combined center must include:

(1) An executive/coordinating group of senior GVN/US officials with authority to resolve all problems as they occur.

(2) A combined operations/situation section which maintains current, accurate, and complete data on the operation of the center and results of screening and interrogation.

d. The effort must be truly "combined" with all personnel funneling into the center, US and GVN representation being established at all levels, CIT and ITT coordination, and a free exchange of information among all participants.

e. The combined center should process and exploit documents as well as personnel.

f. Participating organizations must be thoroughly familiar with regulations on classification of personnel and with the specific procedures established for each category.

g. Improved cooperation between the screening/interrogation and the exploitation elements is essential.

h. The combined operation/situation section must maintain adequate records to provide current analysis during the operation and a comprehensive after-action analysis upon its completion.

i. Intelligence assets, GVN and US, CIT and ITT, must accomplish maximum possible coordination and liaison prior to the operations.

j. To make the combined screening and interrogation concept ef-

CONFIDENTIAL

E-A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

fective, it must be vigorously and demonstrably supported by the highest level of each participating command, military and civilian, US and GVN.

E-A-2

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

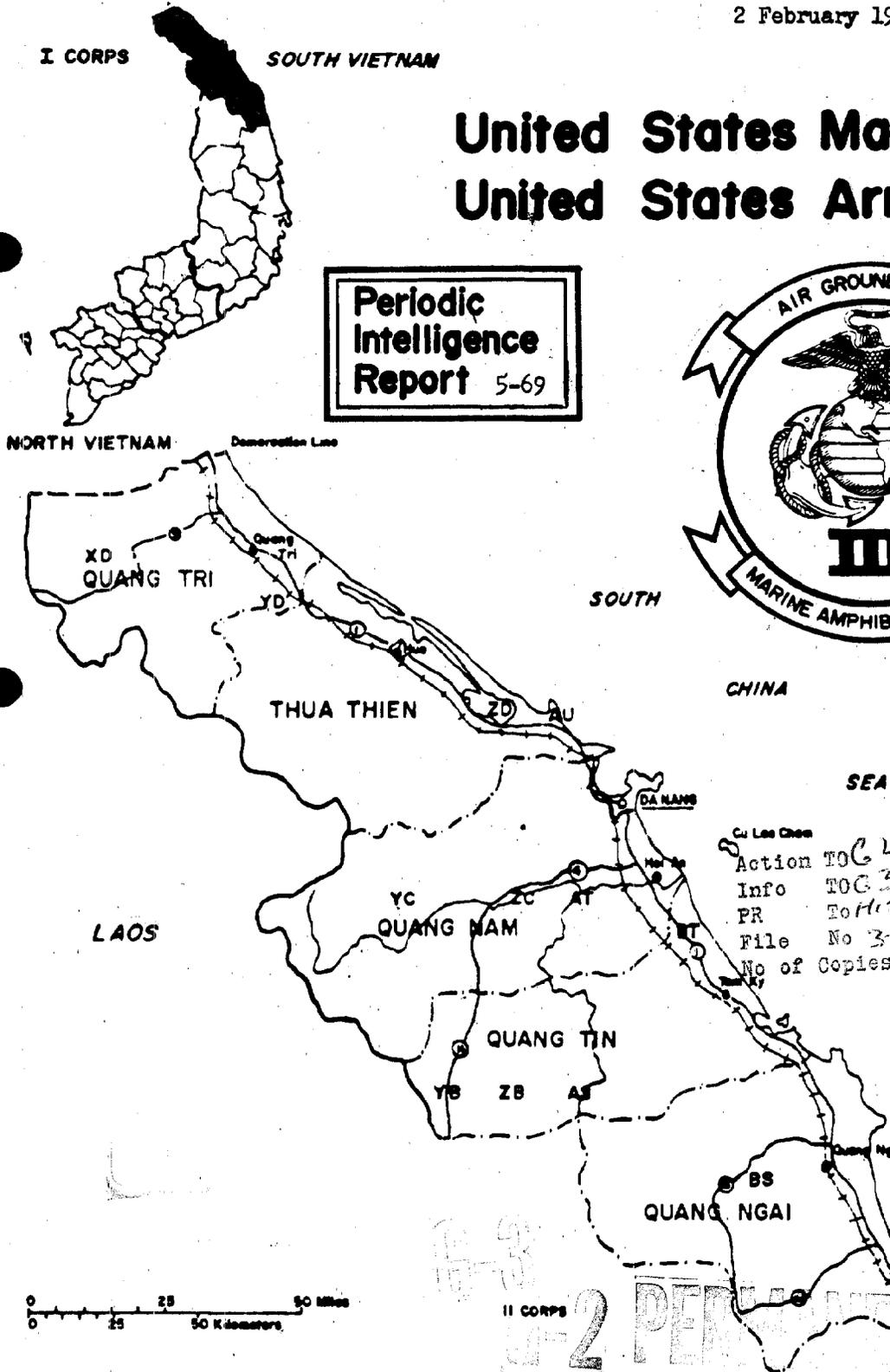
CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

2 February 1969

I CORPS SOUTH VIETNAM

United States Marines United States Army

Periodic
Intelligence
Report 5-69



Cu Lao Chien
Action TOG 2
Info TOG 3
PR Tohist
File No 38
No of Copies 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
Orig MEF

III MAF
PERINTREP #5-69
1969 Jan 20 10:00 AM
9778

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 4 Feb 1969
 Ser: 015469

PERINTREP 5-69

Period Covered: 260001H January - 012400H February 1969

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13,
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. The week of 26 January - 1 February has witnessed a slight upsurge in most categories of enemy initiated incidents in I Corps Tactical Zone, with increases in harassing fire, ground attacks and the amount of incoming fire being the most noticeable. However, this upward trend was more representative of random enemy efforts in widely scattered areas rather than a coordinated Corps-wide effort. Despite this increase, enemy activity remained generally at a reduced level in all five provinces.

Enemy activity increased slightly in the B-5 FRONT area this week, with this increase being attributed to an increase in incoming fire in northern QUANG TRI Province. On the other hand, sighting/incidents decreased in the DMZ area this week following an increase during the past two weeks. Of significance were two minor attacks by fire which emanated from within the DMZ and a ground attack against a PF position near DONG HA.

In the MRTTH area, there were no significant ground contacts this past week as enemy units avoided battlefield engagements. Enemy efforts were again primarily limited to a few attacks by fire of low intensity directed against military installations and populated areas along Route 1. The most significant incident was the capture, near PHONG DIEN, of a PW associated with the 6th NVA Regiment.

Wide-ranging ARVN/FWMAF operations in eastern QUANG NAM Province continued to encounter enemy forces in substantial numbers in the southern DANANG TAOR during the past week as these forces persisted in contesting control of the southern QUANG NAM rice belt. Four significant engagements south of Hill 55 in the DIEN BAN-GO NOI Island area inflicted over 250 casualties on elements of the 36th NVA Regiment. Also of significance were three ground attacks in the HOI AN area.

In southern I Corps, there was no significant ground action in QUANG TIN Province while the majority of activity in QUANG NGAI Province was incident to the BOLD MARINER/RUSSELL BEACH cordon on the BATANGAN Peninsula. Friendly forces participating in this operation continue to be plagued by the enemy's extensive use of mines and booby

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

traps throughout the cordoned area.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy activity experienced a slight increase in QUANG TRI Province during the week of 26 January - 1 February. However, this increase was related primarily to an increase in the amount of incoming mortar fire and did not represent any major offensive moves on the part of the enemy. Ground action remained generally at a reduced level as most major enemy forces in the province persisted in refusing engagement with friendly tactical units.

The only significant contact occurred during the late evening hours of 25-26 January when an estimated VC company attacked elements of 111th PF Platoon in the vicinity of PHU LE (V), two kilometers east of DONG HA (YD 264612). The attack resulted in 14 PF's killed and five civilians wounded as well as the loss of a substantial number of PF weapons.

Elsewhere in the province, scattered attacks by fire constituted the extent of the enemy's efforts. These attacks were primarily harassing in nature and of low intensity, with most being directed against friendly installations and tactical units along the DMZ. The heaviest of these attacks were two 50-round barrages of 82mm mortar fire directed against C-1 Base on 27 and 30 January respectively, which produced no casualties or damage.

On 27 January H/2/4 Marines sustained seven WIA's when the unit received 25 rounds of 60mm mortar fire while operating near the southern boundary of the DMZ, nine kilometers southwest of CON THIEN (YD 037670). The attack was conducted from within the southern half of the DMZ (YD 033681), approximately one kilometer north of the Marine position. A similar incident occurred on 29 January when the same friendly unit received 30 rounds of 60mm mortar fire while operating in the same general area of the first incident (YD 033669). The enemy fired from the same general area within the DMZ as the first incident (YD 030685), with the attack resulting in two Marines wounded and evacuated. These two attacks were the first such incidents of firing from within the DMZ since 21 December.

Friendly operations continued to search out the enemy in QUANG TRI Province during the period but met with negligible enemy resistance. The heaviest engagement occurred in the southern extremities of the province, 31 kilometers south of BA LONG (YD 230098), on 29 January when a 3rd Marine Division aerial observer supporting Operation DEWEY CANYON directed artillery and tactical air strikes on 50-60 troops in the open, killing 13 of the enemy.

While these friendly operations failed to produce any significant ground engagements, friendly forces continued to uncover enemy food and

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ordnance caches, particularly in the northern portion of the province. See para 2.s. below for details concerning these caches.

Sightings/incidents in the DMZ decreased from 231 to 101 during the past week, with a corresponding decrease in the average number of daily sightings from 33 to 14. Of the 101 sightings/incidents, 38 were reported north of the BEN HAI River.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy activity was at a very low level in THUA THIEN (P) this past week following an increase in ground action in the PHU LOC area during the two previous weeks. As was the case in QUANG TRI Province, enemy efforts were primarily confined to a few scattered harassing attacks by fire, most of which were concentrated in the eastern lowland areas.

Elements of the 2nd Brigade, 101st Airborne Division (AM) at LZ SALLY (YD 638274) received four 122mm rockets on 29 January but sustained no casualties or damage. Two additional rocket attacks were reported on 1 February. In the first of these two attacks which occurred shortly after midnight, two civilians were wounded and two houses damaged when five 122mm rockets impacted in HUE City. The second attack, which occurred at daybreak, was directed against Camp EVANS and consisted of six 122mm rockets. Four of the rounds impacted inside the perimeter and resulted in the wounding of one U.S. soldier and minor materiel damage. On the evening of 1 February the PHONG DIEN Sub-sector Headquarters received 15 rounds of mixed 82mm mortar and B-41 rocket fire. One jeep was 60% damaged in the attack.

On 26 January an aerial observer conducting a reconnaissance mission over central THUA THIEN (P) observed a 37mm AA gun position 24 kilometers southwest of HUE City (YD 590060). Gunships of the 101st Aviation Battalion subsequently engaged the position resulting in the destruction of the 37mm AA gun and two enemy KIA.

While the week of 26 January - 1 February failed to produce any significant ground engagements in THUA THIEN, nevertheless friendly forces did produce significant intelligence information relating to the 6th NVA Regiment. On 27 January elements of the 101st Airborne Division (AM) captured a PW three kilometers northwest of PHONG DIEN (YD 500 362) who subsequently identified his unit as the 806th Battalion, 6th NVA Regiment. The PW stated that his unit is presently located in QUANG DIEN (D) and has the mission of conducting operations within this District. This is the first PW from the 6th Regiment to be captured in eastern THUA THIEN (P) for several months. The information he provided tends to substantiate other recently captured documents which indicate that elements of the 6th NVA Regiment have redeployed to and are presently operating in THUA THIEN Province.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

c. QUANG NAM (P). Ground action was at a moderate level in eastern QUANG NAM Province this week as the southern DANANG TAOR continued to be the heart of enemy activity in I Corps Tactical Zone. While there were several ground attacks in the HOI AN area, the heaviest fighting was concentrated in the area south of Hill 55 where friendly tactical units encountered enemy forces in substantial numbers.

The most significant activity occurred during the latter part of the week and was incident to ARVN Operation HUNG QUANG 1/03. On 31 January and 1 February, elements of the 51st ARVN Task Force, including 3 and 4/51st ARVN and 2/4 ARVN ACAT, killed 117 enemy and captured four PW's in two contacts five kilometers southeast of Hill 55 (AT 995 580). One of the enemy KIA's was subsequently identified as the executive officer of the 2nd Battalion, 36th NVA Regiment. The ARVN Forces also captured 14 individual and six crew-served weapons, including an 82mm mortar and a 12.7mm AA gun.

Further to the south elements of the same ARVN Task Force were involved in another significant contact earlier in the week. On 27 January 3 and 4/51st ARVN engaged an estimated reinforced enemy company ten kilometers south of Hill 55 (AT 979571). The contact resulted in 61 enemy KIA and three PW's captured, all of whom were identified as members of the 36th NVA Regiment.

Two days later in the same general locality, elements of C/1/7 Marines and D/1/5 Marines accounted for 72 enemy KIA's when they engaged an estimated 300 enemy crossing the KY LAM River eight kilometers south of Hill 55 (AT 984536) while participating in Operation LINN RIVER.

Friendly forces engaged squad to company size enemy forces in a number of additional contacts throughout the southern DANANG TAOR during the week. However, these contacts were all of lesser intensity than the four aforementioned engagements and did not produce any significant developments.

Noteworthy was the increase in the number of ground attacks in the HOI AN area during the reporting period. Enemy forces conducted three consecutive combination mortar and ground attacks on 26, 27 and 28 January, all of which were directed against RF elements and a QUANG NAM Sector Military Assistance Team, 3-4 kilometers east southeast of HOI AN City (BT 179562/BT 185565). Three PW's captured in the attack on 28 January identified the enemy unit in contact as the Q.80 LF Battalion. While there was no identification of the enemy forces participating in the attacks on 26 and 27 January, it is likely that elements of the Q.80 were also involved in these two attacks.

The most significant ground attack occurred 3.5 kilometers west of DUY XUYEN (BT 030508) on 27 January when two unidentified enemy companies attacked a PF platoon in night defensive positions. One PF was killed

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and 14 others wounded while 20 homes were burned during the engagement.

To the northwest of DANANG City there continues to be enemy activity in the NAM O - ELEPHANT Valley area. On 27 January a 1st Marine Division reconnaissance team operating 11 kilometers west of NAM O Bridge (AT 8186) was engaged by small arms fire from an estimated 10 enemy. The Marines returned fire killing five NVA soldiers. This contact is further evidence of the enemy's probable intentions to increase pressure on the DANANG-FIC-NAM O area.

d. - e. QUANG TIN/QUANG NGAI (P's). The BOLD MARINER/RUSSELL BEACH Operation in QUANG NGAI Province remained the focal point of attention in southern I Corps this past week as friendly forces continued to tighten the cordon around the BATANGAN Peninsula. However, contacts in this operation continue to be light despite additional intelligence information indicating that elements of one enemy battalion may be trapped within the cordon.

On 1 February elements of I/3/26 Marines observed 50 VC with packs and weapons moving from west to east in column inside the cordoned area (BS 763 857). The Marines engaged the enemy with 4.2-inch mortar and small arms fire killing 11 VC soldiers.

Of significance with respect to this operation has been the substantial number of mines and booby traps encountered by friendly forces during the week. As but one example, elements of D/5/46th Infantry and B/26th Engineers detonated an eight-inch artillery round 16 kilometers northeast of QUANG NGAI City on 27 January (BS 774848). The exploding round, believed to have been rigged as a command-detonated mine, killed two U.S. soldiers and wounded 18 others. Five mining incidents within the cordoned area this week resulted in eight friendly personnel killed and 61 wounded, all of whom required evacuation.

Elsewhere in the two southern provinces of I Corps, enemy activity was confined primarily to harassment of hamlets and refugee camps and a few scattered attacks by fire.

On 26 January five VC entered TIEN DAO Refugee Camp one kilometer west of BINH SON (BS 592927) in QUANG NGAI (P) and informed several families living in the camp that they were going to destroy their homes. The refugees departed the camp whereupon the enemy burned 10 homes and subsequently abducted one RF soldier.

In QUANG TIN Province on 31 January an unknown number of enemy infiltrated and attacked the MY CUONG Hamlet, 4.5 kilometers north northwest of TAM KY City (BT 288265). Six civilians were killed and five civilians wounded. In addition, eight houses were burned.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. The past week has noted a slight rise in enemy initiated activity in the DMZ-B-5 FRONT areas. Twice during the week Marine positions in the vicinity of CON THIEN received mortar fire emanating from within the DMZ. Elsewhere on this front ARVN positions southwest of GIO LINH received an attack by fire and a Popular Force position two kilometers east of DONG HA was attacked by an enemy force estimated at company size. However, these flurries of activity do not represent so much a marked change in the tempo of enemy activity as a continuation of the pattern of low key attacks by fire of military installations and minor challenges to individual Popular Force positions. No evidence of troop movements or the presence of reinforcing units on the B-5 FRONT has been noted and the enemy threat continues to be assessed at four to five infantry regiments in the immediate vicinity of the eastern DMZ.

In MILITARY REGION TRI THIEN HUE the pattern of enemy activity was similar to that experienced along the DMZ and within the B-5 FRONT--- isolated attacks by fire and a withdrawal of enemy ground forces when confronted by aggressive ARVN/FWMAF operations. Attacks by fire which occurred during the week were directed at Camp EVANS and HUE City. In both cases less than ten rounds of incoming were experienced and the fire appeared to be delivered in a random manner rather than directed at specific targets. In the western reaches of THUA THIEN, Operation DEWEY CANYON penetrated deep into the DA KRONG Valley and presented to the enemy an obvious threat to his operations and installations in the northern portions of the A SHAU Valley. To date, the reaction of the few enemy units encountered in this area has been characterized by minor fire fights followed by a breaking of contact and withdrawal by the enemy.

The most significant item of the week was the capture of a PW three kilometers northwest of Camp EVANS who was identified as a member of the 806th Battalion, 6th NVA Regiment. While documents had been previously discovered which indicated the possible presence of the 6th Regiment in THUA THIEN, this PW is the first one taken from the 6th Regiment since September 1968.

The situation in the A SHAU Valley, and in the LAOTIAN sanctuaries and Base Areas contiguous to this valley, remains a subject of concern. The increasing incidence of effective anti-aircraft fires experienced in this area as well as the enemy's road repair activities, regardless of our stepped up aerial interdiction campaign, attests to the importance of this LOC to the logistic system of the NVA/VC.

There is still no evidence of an imminent major offensive against HUE or other heavily populated centers of THUA THIEN. The 4th and 5th NVA Regiments in the southeastern quadrant of this province remain relatively quiescent, while the separate battalions of the 7th FRONT in the vicinity of Base Area 101 and the coastal plain of northeastern

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MRTTH were not contacted throughout the week.

The course of action which the enemy will most probably adopt in THUA THIEN (P) during the coming week will be a continuation of his present pattern of attacks by fire and limited ground actions against isolated positions with special emphasis on Popular Force outposts. The enemy threat is assessed at four to five infantry regiments.

South of the HAI VAN Pass, DANANG City continues to be a focal point of attention. However, there were few incidents which took place during the week and no attacks by fire which would support the continued volume of agent reports and prisoner interrogations all indicating the imminence of enemy attacks on the city between the present and the TET holidays. This dichotomy remains unresolved and continues to be the center of the I CTZ's intelligence collection effort.

To the south of DANANG, the NVA/VC forces which make up FRONT 4 continue to be active and the number and intensity of contacts make it clear that the enemy is hotly contesting the lowlands of the central DANANG TAOR. The much battered 36th NVA Regiment (and possibly elements of the 38th NVA Regiment as well) were contacted throughout the week. Operation LINN RIVER apparently caught the 36th NVA Regiment by surprise and inflicted heavy casualties upon this regiment during their attempts to withdraw to the south. And in the ARVN operations immediately east of LINN RIVER, casualties in the neighborhood of 200 additional KIA's were inflicted on the enemy and four prisoners were taken who were subsequently identified as members of 2d Battalion, 36th NVA Regiment. Elsewhere in QUANG NAM (P) there was little contact. In the vicinity of CHARLIE RIDGE where the 31st and 141st NVA are presently held, there was no contact, and it is probable that the series of ARC LIGHT missions which were flown this week in that area contributed to preempting any offensive actions these units may have had in mind.

In the southwestern reaches of the DANANG TAOR, in the triangle formed by THUONG DUC, AN HOA, and Base Area 112, there was little contact with the enemy although the 21st NVA Regiment is still held in the vicinity of the AN HOA Basin and the 1st VC Regiment probably located in the mountainous area to the southeast of Base Area 112.

In summary, although contacts in QUANG NAM (P) remain relatively intense, they consistently are in response to friendly initiated operations. The enemy threat in this province continues to include six infantry regiments; however, any offensive intent on the NVA/VC's part has been preempted by the wide-ranging aggressive operations such as TAYLOR COMMON and LINN RIVER. At the same time, however, the persistence with which the enemy continues to contest the control of the DIEN BAN-GO NOI-HOI AN area, regardless of the high rate of casualties it has cost him, makes it evident that only a continuation of the present level of ARVN/FWMAF operations will assure the denial of this area to the enemy.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

In QUANG TIN (P) there were no significant enemy initiated incidents occurring during the week. There were no reinforcements noted entering the province and there were no significant relocations of enemy forces within the province. The threat in QUANG TIN (P) is assessed as the equivalent of two to three regiments with the enemy's units scattered in the mountainous areas of the central and southeastern sections of this province.

In QUANG NGAI (P) the center of attention continues to remain in the BATANGAN PENINSULA where Operation BOLD MARINER/RUSSELL BEACH is now entering its fourth week. While this operation has not as yet resulted in the contact of major enemy Local Force units believed to habitually operate in this area, this multi-battalion friendly force has significantly reduced the enemy threat to QUANG NGAI City. The forces which appeared to be concentrating in the vicinity of the province capital and neighboring SON TINH to the north and NGHIA HANH to the south have dispersed with two NVA regiments associated with the 3d NVA Division now located to the northwest of QUANG NGAI City and well to the south in the MO DUC-DUC PHO area. The threat in the QUANG NGAI (P) is assessed at three to four infantry regiment equivalents.

For the week, the general pattern of enemy initiated activity is on the upswing with the number of ground attacks, the amount of incoming fire and the number of incidents of harassing fire all on the increase. However, in examining the month of January 1969 in retrospect, the general intensity of enemy operations and casualties inflicted upon his forces do not correlate with the January 1968 pre-TET experience. Casualties inflicted upon the enemy this January were 3,663 in comparison with 8,705 for January 1968. The amount of incoming experienced this year during January was 1,777 rounds while in 1968 the total was 7,510. The number of enemy initiated attacks during January was 83 while in 1969 there were only 19, less than one-quarter of the number noted in the pre-TET 1968 atmosphere. While it is recognized that there are a number of variables affecting 1968-1969 comparisons, most notably the reduced NVA Force levels present this year as compared with 1968, these statistics tend to support the conclusion that the tempo of enemy initiated activity does not presage imminent major offensive action on their part.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of ten ground attacks, 14 attacks by fire, four ambushes, 202 incidents of harassing fire, 91 mining and booby trap incidents, 15 espionage incidents, 20 propaganda incidents, three assassination incidents, and 260 AA fire incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.

d. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 260 incidents with 61 aircraft receiving a total of 27 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 8751), (BT 1557), (BT 0257), (ZC 0644), (AT 8354) and (AT 9656).

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rocket and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported incoming during the past week:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>
82mm Mortar	374
60mm Mortar	203
Unk Cal Mortar	24
122mm Rocket	19
TOTAL	620

l. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance.

There were 46 long range reconnaissance patrols deployed throughout ICTZ which reported 37 sightings and five contacts, totaling 453 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in eight enemy KIA, three detainees, three secondary explosions and one structure destroyed.

s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following significant enemy caches were captured by friendly forces throughout ICTZ during the week of 26 January-1 February:

(a) 29 JAN: C/4/3 Infantry captured a weapons and ammunition cache 15.5 kilometers northeast of QUANG NGAI City (BS 758840) while participating in Operation BOLD MARINER/RUSSELL BEACH. The cache contained the following items: two .30 cal MG's, one complete 60mm mortar, 200 rounds of belt-type M-60 MG ammunition, and five boxes of AK-47 type 7.62mm ammunition. The cache was found in a rice paddy dike. The ammunition was stored in four metal containers (14' X 4' X 6') and one sandbag and was useable and in good condition. The weapons, all of U.S. manufacture, were all oiled and found in good, useable condition. The M-60 ammunition was of U.S. manufacture while the 7.62 mm (AK-47) ammunition was of Chinese Communist manufacture. The cache

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

appeared to have been established about 14Jan69.

(b) 31 Jan/1 Feb: C/3/1 Infantry found two caches in an area 11 kilometers northwest of QUANG NGAI City (BS 544776/BS 541776). These two caches contained the following weapons, ammunition, explosives and signal equipment: three U.S.-type .30 cal MG's, 10 U.S.-type BAR's, eight K-44 rifles (NFI), 12 U.S. M-1 rifles, 12 U.S. M-1 carbines, two Russian-type 7.62mm SMG's, three U.S.-type SMG's (grease guns), one French MG (NFI), two French-type MAS-36 bolt action rifles, one French-type 7.5mm MG, one French-type 7.5mm automatic rifle, seven SMG's (NFI), one U.S. AN/PRT-4 radio, one U.S. AN/PRC-6 radio, four AT mines (NFI), 35 pounds of TNT, five Chicom hand grenades and several Chicom stick type blasting caps of Russian manufacture. Although the two caches were found in the same general area, the contents were not stored in any specific manner nor were they in containers. The weapons, none of which were in containers, were found scattered throughout the area, hidden in groups of twos and threes in bushes and behind rocks. All BAR's and crew-served weapons were found to be serviceable and in good condition. However some of the small arms weapons were rusted and inoperable. The caches appeared to have been in place from one to three months and were considered 60% useable.

(c) 29 Jan: A/1/5 MAR captured seven tons of rice in 100 pound bags in a cache six kilometers northeast of AN HOA (AT 876506). The bags were of burlap material and of U.S. manufacture. The cache was buried four to eight feet in the soil, was serviceable and appeared to have been recently established. The origin of the cache was not determined.

(d) 30 Jan: H/2/26 MAR captured 3,500 pounds of rice in a cache five kilometers south of Hill 55 (AT 963570). The cache was located in a well-camouflaged bunker/tunnel complex in a treeline near a rice paddy. The rice was contained in thirty-five 100 pound burlap bags of U.S. manufacture. The cache was serviceable. However, neither the origin nor the length of time the cache was established could be determined.

(e) 31 Jan: H/2/1 MAR captured 4,000 pounds of rice in a cache in the CAM SA area, seven kilometers north of DIEN BAN (BT 082 648). The cache was buried in a rice paddy dike. The rice was contained in earthen jars and U.S. manufactured sand bags (new type) with a plastic cover placed over the containers. The cache was serviceable. However, neither the origin of the cache nor the length of time the cache was established could be determined.

(f) 1 Feb: E/2/1 MAR captured 4,400 pounds of rice in an area five kilometers north of DIEN BAN (BT 073633). The cache was buried in a small sand hill with the rice contained in large earthen

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

jars sealed with plastic. The cache was serviceable and appeared to consist of locally grown rice. The cache had been established for approximately two weeks.

(2) The following additional caches were captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the period; however, circumstances of capture preclude the accompaniment of clarifying information as to age, source, origin, means of concealment and other related information concerning these caches:

(a) 26 Jan: CAP 4-1-4 while on a routine reconnaissance in a populated area three kilometers northwest of DONG HA (YD 218629) uncovered an enemy supply cache hidden in two civilian houses. The stores consisted of nine tons of rice and assorted medical supplies.

(b) 26 Jan: Elements of 1/1 ARVN participating in Operation LAM SON 261 found a cache 48 kilometers west of HJE near LAOTIAN border (YD 284249). Cache consisted of 100 x 60mm mortar rounds, 40 x B-40 rockets and 140 x 60mm mortar fuses.

(c) 27 Jan: F/2/4 MAR found a recently occupied enemy base camp nine kilometers northwest of CAM LO (YD 061647) consisting of 60 newly built bunkers which contained the following munitions: 95 x 82mm mortar rounds, 90 x 60mm mortar rounds, 76 x 82mm RR gun rounds, 33 x 12 and 16 pound AT mines, 32 claymore mines, 48 cases of 12.7mm machine gun ammunition, 67 RPG rockets, three cases of 7.62mm short ammunition, 125 pounds of TNT, 2,000 loose 12.7mm rounds, and miscellaneous fuses and increments.

(d) 27 Jan: 3/2 ARVN uncovered an ordnance cache 10 kilometers northwest of DONG HA (YD 187693) consisting of 1,600 SKS rounds, 45 mixed 60/82mm mortar rounds, 40 RPG rounds, 70 mixed 60/82mm mortar fuses, two AT mines and one M-16 rifle.

(e) 28 Jan: H/2/4 MAR uncovered a munitions cache eight kilometers west northwest of CON THIEN (YD 035672) containing the following: 19,905 x .50 cal machine gun rounds, 15,000 rounds 7.62mm ammunition, 27 RPG rounds, 74 x 82mm mortar rounds, 323 hand grenades and one .50 caliber machine gun.

(f) 31 Jan: 5/2 ARVN found a cache five kilometers northeast of GIO LINH (YD 255754) which contained 200 x 82mm mortar rounds.

(g) 26 Jan: C/2/506th Infantry (AEN) uncovered a weapons cache while operating 23 kilometers southwest of Camp EVANS (YD 328204). Cache yielded 22 SKS carbines, three RPD IMG's, an RPG launcher, two bangalore torpedoes, and a large quantity of maps and documents.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(h) 27 Jan: Elements of B/2/502nd Infantry (ABN) found a cache of 144 x 82mm mortar rounds in an area 14 kilometers south of PHU BAI (YD 858003).

(i) 26 Jan: Elements of 1/3 MAR uncovered additional enemy ammunition in the logistic complex discovered 12 kilometers southwest of THUONG DUC on 22 January (ZC 085431) as follows: 140 x 82mm mortar rounds, 3 x 75mm RR rounds and seven cases of S/A ammunition. This brings the total of ordnance captured in this complex to: 932 x 82mm mortar rounds, 20 x 122mm rockets (complete), 501 RPG rounds, 12 x 75 RR rounds, 17 cases of 7.62mm ammunition, 11.5 tons of rice, 25 individual weapons and 65 live pigs.

(j) 27 Jan: Platoon from C/1/3 MAR found a small hut/bunker complex 15 kilometers west of AN HOA (ZC 122441) which contained the following items: 113 x 82mm mortar rounds, 1,500 rounds S/A ammunition, 200 pounds of rice, 15 field packs, two AK-47's and an SKS rifle.

(k) 28 Jan: 3/51 ARVN, while operating nine kilometers west southwest of DIEN BAN (AT 981566), captured one U.S. teletype complete with seat and headset, 5,000 kilos of rice and a document mentioning the R-20 Battalion.

(l) 29 Jan: Elements of 51st ARVN Regiment captured the following items in an area eight kilometers west of DIEN BAN (AT 9855) while participating in Operation HUNG QUANG 1/03: 3,000 kilos of assorted S/A ammunition, 6,500 kilos of rice and corn, 1,000 kilos of C-4, two LMG's, three field phones, assorted uniforms, two gas masks and a typewriter. The area contained 300 fighting holes and 106 bunkers.

(3) The following is a compilation of reported enemy weapons and ammunition captured, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ:

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
82mm Mortar	952
81mm Mortar	15
60mm Mortar	607
155mm Artillery	1
105mm Artillery	28
122mm Rocket	6
82mm RR	62
57mm RR	19
TOTAL	<u>1,690</u>

(b) Individual and crew-served weapons captured:

CONFIDENTIAL

12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Individual Weapons 500
Crew-served Weapons 58

(4) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
26 Jan	(BS 562812)	1,850	B/3/1
26 Jan	(AT 901257)	1,600	D/4/31
26 Jan	(YD 936989)	120	Recon/2/502
26 Jan	(YD 855008)	25 Salt	B/2/502
27 Jan	(BS 693804)	600	C/4/3
27 Jan	(BS 567801)	200	B/3/1
27 Jan	(BS 528758)	100	A/4/21
27 Jan	(BS 559978)	1,000	D/1/6
27 Jan	(BS 572729)	250	B/4/21
27 Jan	(YD 192157)	400	3/9
27 Jan	(YD 192157)	100 Food	3/9
27 Jan	(YD 192157)	50 Food	3/9
27 Jan	(YD 192157)	30 Food	3/9
27 Jan	(YD 185163)	150	3/9
27 Jan	(YD 064626)	100	2/4
28 Jan	(ZC 122441)	200	C/3/1
28 Jan	(BS 564799)	400	B/3/1
28 Jan	(BS 567797)	400	B/3/1
28 Jan	(BT 046595)	1,500	ROKMC
28 Jan	(BT 050593)	1,500	ARVN
28 Jan	(AT 981566)	11,000	ARVN
28 Jan	(YD 160160)	200	3/9
28 Jan	(YD 182158)	500	3/9
28 Jan	(YD 182158)	20 Food	3/9
28 Jan	(YD 167133)	5	3/9
28 Jan	(YD 167133)	5 Food	3/9
28 Jan	(YD 186145)	10 Food	3/9
28 Jan	(YD 192158)	20	3/9
28 Jan	(YD 374578)	180	1/61
28 Jan	(YD 184126)	20	3/9
28 Jan	(YD 859019)	5	A/2/502
28 Jan	(YC 938992)	2	Recon/2/502
28 Jan	(YC 938992)	21 Food	Recon/2/502
29 Jan	(BS 778863)	250	K/3/26
29 Jan	(BS 778863)	250 Food	K/3/26
29 Jan	(BS 777853)	350 Food	M/3/26
29 Jan	(BS 777853)	50	M/3/26
29 Jan	(BS 777853)	15 Salt	M/3/26
29 Jan	(BS 776852)	200 Food	M/3/26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
29 Jan	(BS 776852)	150 Food	M/3/26
29 Jan	(BS 776852)	50	M/3/26
29 Jan	(BS 774849)	375	B/3/26
29 Jan	(BS 774849)	145 Food	B/3/26
29 Jan	(AT 898253)	900	A/4/31
29 Jan	(BT 041411)	400	B/1/46
29 Jan	(AT 948505)	2,000	C/1/7
29 Jan	(YD 298210)	1,100	ARVN
29 Jan	(YD 115140)	25	3/9
29 Jan	(YD 190124)	30	3/9
29 Jan	(YD 193158)	100	3/9
29 Jan	(YD 197166)	600	3/9
29 Jan	(YD 197166)	100 Food	3/9
29 Jan	(YD 197166)	15 Food	3/9
29 Jan	(YD 164134)	6,000	3/9
29 Jan	(YD 164134)	100 Food	3/9
29 Jan	(YD 164134)	15 Food	3/9
29 Jan	(YD 857011)	55	B/2/502
29 Jan	(YD 857011)	75 Food	B/2/502
30 Jan	(BS 568979)	1,000	B/3/1
30 Jan	(YD 938087)	3,000	1/327
31 Jan	(BS 533778)	1,200	A/4/21
31 Jan	(BS 567801)	1,000	C/3/1
31 Jan	(BS 718806)	5,000	B/4/3
31 Jan	(AT 963570)	3,500	H/2/26
31 Jan	(AT 876506)	14,000	A/1/5
31 Jan	(YD 178166)	300	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 195145)	100 Food	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 194145)	200	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 194145)	20 Food	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 194145)	500 Food	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 193143)	530 Food	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 193143)	200	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 193143)	40 Food	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 194141)	270 Food	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 194141)	30 Food	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 194141)	55	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 186164)	125	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 186164)	175 Food	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 186164)	10 Food	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 125205)	50	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 121203)	150	2/9
31 Jan	(YD 193136)	40 Food	3/9
31 Jan	(YD 066650)	35	2/4
31 Jan	(ZC 130015)	10	B/2/327
31 Jan	(YD 109139)	75	2/9

CONFIDENTIAL

14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
31 Jan	(YD 109139)	75 Food	2/9
31 Jan	(YD 277551)	3,300	ARVN
1 Feb	(BT 013389)	220	F/17 CAV
1 Feb	(BS 786847)	200	M/3/26
1 Feb	(BT 013389)	200	F/17 CAV
1 Feb	(BS 768847)	200	M/3/26
1 Feb	(ZC 094418)	1,500	A/1/3
1 Feb	(ZC 075449)	20	D/1/3
1 Feb	(ZC 194502)	500	E/2/5
1 Feb	(BT 082548)	4,000	H&S/2/1
1 Feb	(YD 165134)	900	3/9
1 Feb	(YD 195132)	16	3/9
1 Feb	(YD 195132)	500 Food	3/9
1 Feb	(YD 195132)	50 Food	3/9
1 Feb	(YD 195132)	50 Food	3/9
1 Feb	(YD 202145)	200	3/9
1 Feb	(YD 202145)	100 Food	3/9
1 Feb	(YD 202145)	100 Powdered Milk	3/9
1 Feb	(BS 459705)	2,000	ARVN
	Total Rice	77,393	
	Total Food	5,026	
	Total Salt	40	
	Total Powdered Milk	100	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	250	Structures Damaged	41
Bunkers Destroyed	193	Bunkers Damaged	24
Secondary Explosions	67	Secondary Fires	73
Sampans Destroyed	11	Sampans Damaged	4
Truck Destroyed	1	Truck Damaged	1
Road Cuts	4	Trenches Damaged	4
.50 Cal Positions Destroyed	5	Bridge Damaged	1
Ammunition Cache Destroyed	1	AA Gun Destroyed	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Enemy Losses. Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ increased in comparison to the previous week. There were 1,310 KIA, 16 NVA PW's, and 128 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 500 individual and 58 crew-served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.

g. - h. Negative.

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

Temperature	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
High	84	83	82	85
Low	69	70	71	71
Rainfall (total)	.16	.71	.02	2.55
Winds (knots)	8	6	7	6
Visibility (miles)	5	7	7	6

(2) Weather Outlook for Period 2Feb-8Feb69.

General: The surge across the South China Sea seems to be weakening and conditions along coastal regions are expected to improve slightly. A new high pressure system and the appearance of a trough over Siberia are indicators of a new surge near the end of the period with moderate easterly to north-easterly winds.

I Corps Forecast: Cloudy becoming mostly cloudy with extensive stratus and fog during the morning hours prevailing throughout the period. Ceilings 500-1,000 feet overcast with rain and drizzle during raining periods. Ceilings becoming 2,000-3,000 feet broken normally after 1100 hours. Precipitation: 1-2 inches; Surf: 2-4 feet becoming 1-3 feet late in period.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and non-toxic chemical munitions. In conjunction with this effort continue attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with four to five infantry regiments supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to two to three infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of two to three regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to six infantry regiments, supported by two rocket regiments and one sapper battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with a division (-) equivalent, reinforced by one sapper battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one division equivalent, supported by one sapper regiment and one mortar/rocket battalion.

c. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.



J. S. CANTON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CITED)	2	CO NCB 1	1
COMUSMACV (MAC 506)	1	CO NCB 3	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO NCB 4	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO NCB 6	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO NCB 7	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO NCB 8	1
CG USARV	3	CO NCB 9	1
CG XHIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO NCB 10	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO NCB 11	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO NCB 12	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO NCB 22	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO NCB 40	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	CO NCB 53	1
CG 82D ABN	2	CO NCB 58	1
CG AMERICAL CIV	30	CO NCB 62	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO NCB 71	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	CO NCB 74	2
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO NCB 121	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	CO NCB 133	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	DCDSPECREP	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 4TH INF DIV	1	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	NCB 5	1
CMR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	NCB 128	1
CG 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	1
CTF 76	1	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG FLC	5	29TH CA	1
CG 5TH SFGA	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG BASC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	CTG 79.4	1
CG 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CTG 76.5	1
CG "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	5	CTG 76.4	1
CG "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CG 525TH MI GP	3	CICV	4
CG 18TH ENCR BDE	1	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
1ST CAG	1	620TH TSC	1
2ND CAG	1	III MAF	20
3RD CAG	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	CG, USASUPCON, DANANG	1
45TH ENCR GROUP	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA	1
COM. 7TH FLT	1	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CTG 70.8	1	SFG-SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CG 3RD MP BN	1	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CG 8TH RR FS	1	OSA-AMERICAN EMBASSY	1
CG 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4	SAIGON	1
3RD NCB	1	4TH CAG	1
CG 13 NCR	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
CG 32 NCR	1	USA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CG 5TH COMM BN	1
CG 4TH PSYOP GR	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>	
DIR, NSA	3
CHC, (AO2)	2
CHCS	5
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1
CG FMFPAC	1
CG 3RD MAW	2
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TERS	
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1
CG FMFPAC (F.D)	1
CG 2ND MAR DIV	2
CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
CG 9TH MAB	1
CG CAMP BUTLER	1
CG FICPAC	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 5-69 AS OF 012400H FEB 69.

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	I CORPS								DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		COMBINED TOTAL	
	NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA			
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH
CONFIRMED UNITS												
MR-5 HQ	1	650					1	650	1	855	1	650
MR Tri-Thien-Hue									1	855	1	855
Front HQ's	2	500					2	500	1	UNK	3	500
Div HQ's	2	565					2	565	1	350	3	915
Regt HQ's	13	3,970	2	660			15	4,630	13	5,195	28	9,825
Bn's-Maneuver	33	7,940	11	2,505	7	1,360	51	11,805	37	16,505	88	28,310
Bn's Support	17	4,815					17	4,815	8	2,480	25	7,295
Separate Co's	1	130			32	2,390	33	2,520			33	2,520
TOTAL CONFIRMED		18,570		3,165		3,750		25,485		25,385		50,870
PROBABLE UNITS												
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's									3	795	3	795
Bn's-Maneuver			1	350	1	170	2	520	3	1,285	5	1,805
Bn's Support	2	615					2	615	6	785	8	1,400
Separate Co's	3	280			3	315	6	595			6	605
TOTAL PROBABLE		895		350		485		1,730		2,865		4,595
POSSIBLE UNITS												
MR TT-HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's									4	2,130	4	2,130
Bn's-Maneuver									3	1,225	3	1,225
Bn's-Support									16	7,585	16	7,585
Separate Co's									1	80	1	80
TOTAL POSSIBLE										11,170		11,170

19,465

3,515

4,235

27,215

39,420

66,635

See note #1 on page A-59

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		NVA	MF/VC	LF/VC	TOTALS
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,160		215	3,375
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	3,160		215	3,375
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	2,035	385		2,420
	Probable		215		215
	Possible				
	TOTAL	2,035	600		2,635
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	8,015	1,060	1,070	10,145
	Probable	895	350		1,245
	Possible				
	TOTAL	8,910	1,410	1,070	11,390
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	960	400	690	2,050
	Probable			270	270
	Possible				
	TOTAL	960	400	960	2,320
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,400	1,705	1,390	7,495
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	4,400	1,705	1,390	7,495

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

MANEUVER	I CORPS												DMZ/NVN/LAOS*				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS							
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL											
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT				
INFANTRY	29			29	8			8	7	1		8	44	1		45	36	2	3	41	80	3	3	86
SAPPER	4			4	3	1		4					7	1		8	1	1		2	8	2		10
TOTAL MANEUVER	33			33	11	1		12	7	1		8	51	2		53	37	3	3	43	88	5	3	96
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	1		8									7	1		8	3	3	6	12	10	4	6	20
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	2	1	4	3	2	1	6
RR	1			1									1			1				1				1
AT																			2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		4	5	3		4	7
TRANS	1			1									1			1		1	1	2	1	1	1	3
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		1	2	3	1	1	5
MED	1			1									1			1	1		1	2	2		1	3
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	2		19									17	2		19	8	6	16	30	25	8	16	49
TOTAL MANEUVER/SUPPORT	50	2		52	11	1		12	7	1		8	68	4		72	45	9	19	73	113	13	19	145

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

* See note #4 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Mai Linh	415	Hong Dien	572	Hoa Vang	380	Tam Ky	1100	Binh Son	900
	Hai Lang	972	Quang Dien	456	Hieu Duc	287	Thang Binh	1450	Son Tinh	1120
	Trieu Phong	1061	Phong Dien	153	Dien Ban	1393	Ly Tin	176	Tu Nghia	776
	Cam Lo	975	Huong Tra	144	Hieu Nhon	435	Tien Phuoc	583	Nghia Hanh	626
	Dong Ha	190	Phu Vang	178	Duc Duc	540	Hau Duc	333	Mo Duc	935
	Gio Linh	261	Huong Thuy	285	Duy Xuyen	960	Hiep Duc	376	Duc Pho	894
	Huong Hoa	199	Phu Thu	321	Que Son	1090			Tra Bong	250
	Ba Long	0	Nam Hoa	204	Thuong Duc	200			Son Ha	289
			Vinh Loc	139	Dai Loc	772			Vinh Long	290
			Phu Loc	248					Ba To	638
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	4,073	THUA THIEM	2,700	QUANG NAM	6,057	QUANG TIN	4,018	QUANG NGAI	6,718

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 23,706

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	DMZ/NVN/LACS*		LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	
B-5 Front	NVA	C		UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone
12th AT Bn	NVA	PC	200		-do-
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200		-do-
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200		-do-
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		-do-
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PC	300		-do-
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-
320th Div**	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	285		-do-
5th Arty Regt	NVA	PC	1,870	Vic YD 0171	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	405		-do- YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	405		-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	405		-do-
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	525	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	425		-do-
5th Bn	NVA	C	425		-do-
6th Bn	NVA	C	425		-do-
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	485		-do- YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	485		-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	485		-do-
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO	2,345	Unlocated	

*See note #4 on page A-59
**See note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	405	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	465	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	465	-do-	XD 8026/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	465	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,795		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	510	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	YD 1576/24Oct68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210	Vic YD 1782	
4th Bn	NVA	C	530	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	530	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	C	655		
Group Hq	NVA	C	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	
NVA Sapper Combat Grp					
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	345	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	loc N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	DMZ/NVN/LACS*		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH			
B-5 Front	NVA	C		UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PC	200		-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200		-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200		-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PC	300		-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C	10,000			
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated		
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	FR	285		-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Vic YD 0171		
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	Unlocated		
1st Bn	NVA	C	405		-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	405		-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	405		-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	525	Unlocated		
4th Bn	NVA	C	425		-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	425		-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	425		-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Unlocated		
7th Bn	NVA	C	485		-do-	YD 0561/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	485		-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	485		-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO	2,345	Unlocated		

*See note #4 on page A-59

**See note #2 on page A-59

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	405	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	465	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	465	-do-	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	465	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,795		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	510	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	YD 1576/24Oct68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210	Vic YD 1782	
4th Bn	NVA	C	530	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	530	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	C	655		
Group Hq	NVA	C	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	
NVA Sapper Combat Grp					
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	345	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	loc N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,810		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	420	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7321/7Apr68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,820		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	415	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	410	-do-	YD 8637/27Jun68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 2763/1Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7031/22Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	C	1,295		
Front Hq	NVA	C	150	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	280	Vic YD 3738	
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	325	Vic YD 4056	YD 3858/22Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	Vic YD 3542	YD 4339/15Aug68
K-32 Arty Bn, MRTTH	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 2741	
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,135		YD 4339/15Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4039	
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,085		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1268	YD 0069/13Dec68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 1469	YD 0266/12Dec68
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Gp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
G-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
G-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	70	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	35	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	845		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	310	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	245	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YC 9694	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,080		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	360	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jan68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YC 6986	
C.113 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
Phu Loc Armed District Unit	LF	PR	170	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Front 4	NVA	C	Unk		
Front Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic XC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415	Vic AT 7949	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	315	DUY KUYEN (D)	
3rd Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	200	Vic XC 1344	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,465		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	720	AT 8165	AT 9470/17Nov68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	815		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	BT 0353	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	200	BT 0156	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	200	BT 0554	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	150	AT 9953	BT 0458/10Dec68
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,400		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	240	Vic BT 0254	
R-20 Bn	IF	C	190	BT 0058	BT 0765/25Nov68
V-25 Bn	IF	C	235	AT 9556	BT 0458/10Dec68
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	175	AT 9356	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	IF	C	295	BT 0660	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	265	BT 0058	AT 9969/23Aug68
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,115		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	ZC 1850	ZC 1453/29Sep68
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	-do-
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240	-do-	-do-
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2069	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
T.87 Sapper Bn	IF	PR	350	AT 9285	
Q.90 Spl Actions Snp	NVA	PR	100	Vic BANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Snp	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Snp	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG NAM (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
Q.80 Co	LF	C	95	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	105	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	100	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	100	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	125	BT 0536	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	ZC 1524	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	765		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	180	AT 9434	
40th Bn	MF	C	195	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	195	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	195	-do-	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	690		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	155	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	175	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	190	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C	170	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

31st Regt., 2d Div
Regt Hq
1st Bn
2nd Bn
3rd Bn

TYPE CAT
NVA C
NVA C
NVA C
NVA C
NVA C

QUANG TIN PROVINCE
EST STRENGTH CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION

960
210
250
250
250

BS 1696
-do-
-do-
-do-

70th Bn
72nd Bn
74th Bn
409th Sapper Bn
V.16 Bn

MF C
LF C
LF C
MF C
LF PR

150
190
225
250
170

BT 1823
BT 1815
BT 1408
BT 3407
BT 1706

706th Co

LF C

100

BT 4213

V.14 Co
V.15 Co
V.18 Co

LF C
LF C
LF PR

100
75
100

BT 4801
BT 1735
BT 2315

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq) NVA C

650

BS 0391

38th Bn
48th Bn
81st Bn
401st Sapper Regt
Regt Hq
120th Bn
406th Sapper Bn
107th Arty Bn

LF C
LF C
LF C
NVA C
NVA C
MF C
MF C
NVA C

110
230
150
1,080
365
250
265
200

BS 7180
BS 7785
BS 6558

Vic BA 121/W QNGAI
BS 3975
BS 5476
BS 4772

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT

BT 0409/24Sep68
BT 0232/4Jun68
-do-
BT 0222/4Jun68

BT 2217/27Dec68
BT 2217/27Dec68
BT 2208/31May68
BT 3502/5May68
BT 1706/22Sep68
BT 4212/25Mar68

BT 4801/7Feb68
BT 3021/23Apr68

BS 5171/29Jun68
BS 7281/10Oct68
BS 6463/14Oct68
BS 8130/7May68

BS 6169/25Feb68
BS 7628/20May68
BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	20
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	40
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	45
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	65
C.17 Co	LF	C	60
C.18 Co	LF	C	100
C.219 Co	LF	C	100
T.20 Co	LF	C	70
P.31 Co	LF	C	40
C.19 Co	LF	C	60
H.14 Co	LF	C	100
C.74 Co	LF	C	95
C.75 Co	LF	C	75
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	140
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,190
Regt Hq	MF	C	460
93rd Bn	MF	C	170
95th Bn	MF	C	270
97th Bn	MF	C	270
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	345
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345
7th Bn	NVA	C	200
8th Bn	NVA	C	180
9th Bn	NVA	C	120
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200

CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION

BS 4977
 BS 7090
 BS 4877
 BS 4877
 BS 7562
 BS 6566
 BS 8137
 BS 5082
 BS 6491
 BS 7555
 BS 7479
 BS 7270
 BS 7568

BS 3265

BS 6248

-do-
-do-
-do-

BS 5679

-do-
-do-
-do-

BS 3265

-do-
-do-
-do-
-do-
-do-

LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT

BS 7060/16Nov68
 BS 6092/16Dec68
 BS 6568/23Aug68
 BS 6573/31Jan68
 BS 5373/9Nov67
 BS 6567/28Dec67
 BS 8344/9Jun68
 BS 6573/1Feb68
 BS 6092/17Nov68
 BS 7061/17Nov68

BS 2550/17Jul68

BS 6076/26Sep68

-do-
-do-
-do-

BS 6261/20Nov68

BS 7499/16Apr67
 BS 3970/26Aug68
 BR 0433/4Mar68
 BS 8512/28May68
 BR 8069/2Jan68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE *

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div **	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

* See note #1 on page A-59
 ** See note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MR-IV</u> 88th Regt, 308 Div, <u>MR-4</u>	7003B	<u>LBN</u> 62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn		31278 US		
6th Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-15

NORTHERN ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 308 Div,
MR-1

AKA

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
B-5 Front

AKA
DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

13th Arty Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

16th Signal Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LM/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

CO-Luu Van Man

CO-Capt LOT
XO-SrLt TAT

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

17th Trans Bn

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HMG
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XO-SON
PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN
CofS-Maj DIEM

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

16th Signal Bn

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

18th Medical Bn

19th Trans Bn

48th Regt, 320 Div

1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt;
408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song
Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1;
O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt

1st Bn

K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1

13848 IS

CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG
XO-LtCol Hung XUAM
PO-LtCol CHUYEN

2nd Bn

K-20; 20th Bn; D-2

13853 IS (?)

CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEN
XO-KTEN
PO-Capt VII
CofS-Capt GIAC
APO-VONG

3rd Bn

K-30; 30th Bn; D-3

13858 IS (?)

CO-THIEN
XO-KIEM

52nd Regt, 320 Div

230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt;
2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52;
49th Regt

13863 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG
XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM
PO-Maj GIANG

CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI
XO-Maj NGHIE
PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAT
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; F-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOT
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj THAI
XO-SrCapt HONG
PO-Maj KHO
CofS-SrCapt THONG
POLIT SEC CHIEF-SrCapt AN
REAR SERV CHIEF-SrCapt DAC

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep
B-5 Front Regt; 132nd Regt

1st Bn

30119 US

30516

Unk No AK-47, CKC,
SKS, IMG, B-40, B-41
82mm mort, 60mm Mort
12.7mm HMG, 75mm RR,
15 watt radios, 2 watt
radios, UTD telephones

CO-HOAI
XO-HO
PO-DU
APO-LANG
CofS-LUAN
CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LBN

30521

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrLt TAM
XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

30526 X B

CO-Capt HO
XO-MAN
PO-NGOT

246th Regt, 338th
Div B-5 Front

246A Regt; F-6

CO-CHU
XO-TIEP

1st Bn

H-1, U-1

CO-NONG DJC TOAN
XO-MAI VAN TU

2nd Bn

H-2, U-2

3rd Bn

H-3, U-3

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

78th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

10th Bn

11th

12th Bn

84th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

2nd Bn

E.78

D.11

D.11

D.12

"Van An" Regt

Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?)
K-33

? x LM
? x AK-47
? x SKS Carb

? x 140mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort
? x B 41
? x 122mm Rkts

54279 RT (?)

CO-
XO-
PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH
APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN

CO-Le Dinh SO

CO-Maj Ta VAN
XO-Maj CO
PO-Maj DU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT AKA
1st Bn, 204th Arty K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn
Regt; B-5

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES
CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

CO-DAO VAN HANH

NVA Sap Combat Grp, 1A, 4007, 4002
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

58976 KB

CO-SrLtCol MAT
XO-LtCol VAN
PO-SrLtCol TOAN
APO-SrCapt THAIS

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp;
31st Regt

CO-Le Hong HUNG
DEP CofS-Nguyen Duc MIEN

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co,
K-9

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co; T.10
Co; GIO LE Co, K-10

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co K-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn, Grp 3,
B-5 Front

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt;
Song Giang (?), D-27

LBN

31728 KT

ARMENT

? x B40
? x 120mm Mort
? x LMG
? x 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt HOA
XO-LOC
PO-LIAN
APO-LUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTH, MR-IV
MRTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub- 41000 FM
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu H-700 Bac Do
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPO-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEN
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtColHoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu CAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
APGPOof(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieux
TUYEN
Arty CMDR - LtCol TRUN KIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front, MRTTH

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

AKA

QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-500B; DOAN 7

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn; LE Hong Phong Bn; Chu Luc

814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT

LBN

41344 FQ

41348 FM

41149 FQ

41.349

41.353 FM

ARMAMENT

12X 60mm Mort

4 X 82mm Mort

2 X 75mm RR

2 X LMG

48X B40

12X B41

3 X 57mm RR

1 X B40

2 X LMG

2 X 81mm Mort

2 X 57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET

ACO/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen THI

CO-Col Sung LAM

PO-SrCol Vu THANG

FGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN

AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG

AFGPO-Col Doan TRA

APC-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU

XO-LtCol Vu BINH

XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU

Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM

ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN

CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh PHUNG

ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen Duc KHAM

AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol

Nguyen Trong DAN

ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong Quang DAU

CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG

XO-Capt KHICH

PO-Capt THANH

APC-SrLt XICH

CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON

CO-SrCapt XOE

XO-Capt XUONG

PO-Capt NONG

APC-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG

CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
10th Sapper Bn, 7th Front	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN XO-Capt Van DAU PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC 1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
K.32 Arty Bn, MRTH, 7th Front	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	54275 RT (?) 41294 FH		CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG
812th Regt, 324B Div, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn; D82; Doan 1;	38628 KT 41399 FQ (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75 mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Tu DUYET PO-LtCol Van DAN Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuam HOA PO-

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUCNG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-Capt Nguyen SONG XO-SrLt PHUNG PO-Capt HO
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt NGUYEN VAN TUAT XO-1stLt TRAN VAN BOI PO-Capt NGUYEN VAN KHANH
5th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5 5th Worksite	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-LtCol Than Trong MOT XO-SrCapt BINH PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VQ 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; 0.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY Cofs CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-SrCapt Le Van BAU XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Capt Nguyen Van DUY Cofs-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU CO-Maj THO XO-HJEN PO-VU
CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn K-1 K.21 (THO):		41283 FH 41286 FH		
CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)		41287 KP(?)		CO-Nguyen Van Vu XO- PO-Capt DUNG APO-T H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM Dept PO-SrCapt Tran THO XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Pham DUYET APO-SrLt Tran NOA CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1stXO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH Col-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K-12 Sapper Bn	812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Regt, 308th
Div, MRTTH

AKA

DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49;
Thang Long; DOAN 9

LEN
41390 FR

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Dang Thong DE
PO-LtCol Phan KY
DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU
APO-Capt Bui Van DAO
XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY
CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A
CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

K-16 Bn

Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR;
816th Bn; 476th Bn; 3d Bn,
9th Regt 41406 FR

CO-
PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU
APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG
APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH
XO-Capt Le Huy NHU
XO-SrLt Thai BAY
CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN

K-18 Bn

Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR;
818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn,
9th Regt 41411 FR

CO-SrCapt Ho Ba NHUAN
PO-
1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU
APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT
APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY
XO-Capt Nguyen Phj
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH

K-15 Bn

815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn;
9th Regt 41297 FH
4416 FH

21 X B40/B41
9 X 60mm Mort

CO-
PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH
APO-Capt Pham Huu KY
APO-SrLt XANG
1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU
XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH
CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO

29th Regt, 325C
Div, MRTTH

Ken Giang; Pa Na; 3rd Regt;
Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8 32868 RT

8 X 82mm Mort
4 X 12.7mm AA

CO-Maj Chau HOAT
PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC
DeptPO-Maj GAY
XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN
CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN PO- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG PO-Capt HANH XO-Capt CAN
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32712 RE(?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTH</u>	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DCAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Kuan HOA (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO- 1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU 1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG XO-Capt Ngo BAO CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui Quyét	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG PO-Capt THUY XO-Vu Xuan THUONG
803rd Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt; Doan 1;	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT(?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-Capt DUNG
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNIT

K-42 AAA Bn
K-43 AAA Bn

AKA
QE.08
QE.09

LEN

ARMAMENT

37mm AAA Gun
23mm AAA Gun

PERSONALITIES

H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1 X LMG	CO-Vo BA XO-Tran BUN PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20 20th District Force; C-59, C-55			
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN APO-Tran Van THUAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7 H.319	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-HUNG
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29; AK.12; C268 Co; C216 Co	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Hua LUyen XO-Tran Viet HUNG PO-NGACH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.117 Co	D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt Tran NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-Nguyen Van THUAN XO-LONG PO-THUONG APO-QUANG
C.119 Co	C.19; BIET DONG Ranger		2 X B40	CO-Ho DOI XO-PO-Nguyen QUONG
Phu Loc Armed District Unit	Phu Loc Armed Bn, K-3, V-6		3 x 60mm 3 x B-40	CO-NGUYEN NGUYEN XO-PHAN CHANG PO-NGUYEN XUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
Front 4, <u>MR-5</u>	Unit 70; Group 44; K-44	P6400; 6700 AP Thai		CO-Col VAN XO-Col HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CUC
70A, <u>Front 4</u>	Military Staff	P6407; 6707 AP Thai		CO-Capt DONG XO-JrCapt LANH PO-Capt KHANH
70B, <u>Front 4</u>	Political Section Staff	P6411; 6711 AP Thai		CO-Nguyen Van VIEN XO- PO-
70C, <u>Front 4</u>	Rear Service Staff	P6425; 6725 AP Thai		CO-Tran Dinh TRUC XO- YEN
1st Comm Bn, <u>Front 4</u>	703C	P6460; 6760 AP Thai		CO-Maj Ha Van CAU XO-Capt Van XUAN PO-Maj CHINH
1st Flamethrower Co <u>Front 4</u>		1888 AP Thai	40 X LPO50 Chicom Flamethrowers	CO-1stLt HAI XO- PO-1stLt CANG

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN ICTZ/BINH DINH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

31, NVA Inf Regt, 341st
Div, Front 4

AKA

P25 Regt; Unit 5550;
Infil Grp 150C; Song
Huong Regt (Red River),
31st Worksite

LBN

3134 KT; P6270;
6670 AP Thai

ARMAMENT

12.7 AA Guns;
6 X 82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Van Van SA
XO-Maj TRUNG
PO-LtCol Nguyen THANH

102nd Bn

F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 6687 AP Thai;
150B; 150C P6287

4 X 82mm Mort;
9 X 60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt AN
XO-Capt THUAT
PO-Capt CONG
CofS-Lt Nguyen BAO

103rd Bn

F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; P6292; 6692 AP
D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A Thai

4 X 82mm Mort;
9 X 60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THANH
XO-Capt GIAI
PO-Capt THA
CofS-Capt CHINH

36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th
Div, Front 4

Unit 1016; Unit 9530;
Song Nong Regt; D.304;
E.36; Group 6

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
6 X 75 RR; 12.7
AA Guns

CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG
XO-LtCol Do PHAM
PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN

1st Bn

Unit 9531; D.1 Bn 6217 AP Thai;
6933 AP Bac;
62205 IS

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort
RPG-2's; RPG-7's
7.62 LMG

CO-Capt Le HOANG
XO-Capt LUONG
PO-Capt THIET
CofS-Capt DINH

2nd Bn

Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; 6218 AP Thai;
D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn 6938 AP Bac;
62201 AP Bac

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-7's

CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEN
XO-Capt KE
PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

D.3; K.12; Replacement
No 2006

LBN

6219 AP Thai;
6943 AP Bac;
62210 XP

ARMAMENT

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt THUC
XO-Lt DUONG
PO-Capt DUOC

38th QUANG DA Prov Regt,
Front 4

E.38; Quang Da Prov Regt P6260; 6660 AP
Thai

CO-LtCol Ha Van TRI
XO-Pham Ngu HIEN
PO-SrCapt Ha BAM
CofS-Capt Nguyen DUC

R.20 Bn

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc 6788 AP Thai
Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; 21341 GM Ba Ha;
B-20; Viet Dung; 70th 190 Viet Dung
Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn;
Q.90 Bn

4 X 81mm Mort;
6 X 60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham DONG
PO-TRUNG
CofS-BA

V.25 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2116 Quang Da;
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92 192 Viet Dung;
Bn P6493; 6793
AP Thai

4 X 81mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THAI
XO-BINH
PO-MAI

D.7 Bn

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn; P6498; 6798 AP
101st Bn; Thai; Q.80 ANH
DUNG

5 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
30 X RPG-2's;
RPG-7's; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Lt Phan TRI
XO-2ndLt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

T.89 Sapper Bn

AKA

402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9;
Tien Lua Bn

LBN

P6454; 6754 AP Thai;
370 Thanh Khiet

ARMAMENT

6 X 81mm Mort;
1 X 82mm Mort;
18 X B-40's; 2 X
HMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-DUOC
XO-Dong Van THANH
PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
CofS-1stLt NAM

3rd Sapper Bn

163rd Sapper Bn; Lam
Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47
Sapper Bn; 710 Bn

P6475; 6775 AP Thai;
63148 IS (NVN)

6 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Capt RAN
XO-Capt GAIP
PO-Capt Tran HUYNH
CofS-Lt COI

111st Regt, 312th Div,
Front 4

1st Regt; 3008 Group

1523 VR (NVN)

82mm Mort;
81mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
12.7 AA; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH
XO-Capt LY
PO-Maj HAO

1st Bn

Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn

82mm Mort;
75 RR; B-40's;
12.7 Tripod
mounted AA Guns

CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON
XO-
PO-Capt SAM

2nd Bn

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
57 RR; B-40's;
B-41's; RPG-2's;
RPG-7's

CO-SrLt LAM
XO-SrLt MAO
PO-SrLt DIEU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn		7425 (NVN); 74222 CS (NVN)	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; 75 RR.	CO-Capt Quang CANH XO-SrLt BINH PO-Capt CANH CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA
368B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Unit; Infil Gp 575; E.368	P6301; 6500 AP Binh	122mm Rkt Launch-ers 140mm Rkt Launch-ers	CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D.99; D.1	6504 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-Capt TAN PO-Capt CUNG
2nd Bn	D.2 Bn	6508 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn	D.3	6512 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers; 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers 57 RR; 82mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham CAN XO-Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
T.87 Sapper Bn	Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sap Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)	P6470; 6770 AP Thai	3 X 82mm Mort; 3 X 60mm Mort; 3 X B-40's; B-41's	CO-PHUNG XO-BINH PO-LIEN

A-43

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt,
Front 4

AKA

130th Bn;
134th Infil Grp;
577th Arty Bn

LBN

6620 AP Hoa
54387 HT

ARMAMENT

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers
6 X B-40's;
6 X RPG-2's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG
XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG
PO-Capt To Duc LUC
CofS-Lt THANH

3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt,
Front 4

3rd Bn; 136th Infil
Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd
Bn

6640 AP Hoa

18 X 122mm Rkt
Launchers

CO-LAU
XO-VONG
PO-Nguyen Minh CONG
CofS-Capt Ho THANH

Q.90 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

190 ANH DUNG

RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
B-40's; B-41's;
Bangalore
Torpedoes

CO-1stLt Do HA
XO-1stLt Nguyen PHUONG
PO-2ndLt Dang Ngoc CHUNG

Q.91 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

191 ANH DUNG

RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
B-40's; B-41's;
Explosives (C-3;
C-4)

CO-Tran Thien SON
XO-Nguyen Xuan VU
PO-Dad Xuan AM

Q.92 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

C.2; Q.92B: CK1 Co

RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
C-4

CO-Lt Dang CONG
XO-MSgt Tran Cong XAM
PO-Lt Le HONG

2nd NVA Div, MR-5

Thon An 520; Su Dong-2;
Ham Tu 2; 620th Div;
Agricultural Site #2; Chi
Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai;
Nong Truong 2

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An;
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

CO-BrigGen Le THACH/**KIET**
XO-BrigGen Hoang
Minh DAO/**SON**
PO-BrigGen VIET/**CHUONG**

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

GK.30 Signal Bn

AKA

RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.
20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C

LBN

1803/CH
Hai Cang 20
HT 20605 GM
Tay An

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-TUNG
XO-
PO-
APO-Nguyen Ba CHU

GK.31 AA Bn

195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th
AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn;
RQ.21

17X12.7mm AA

CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
XO-Tran Van HIEN
PO-QUANG

GK.32 RR Bn

RQ.22

Hai Cang 20

12X75mm RR

CO-SrCapt THUYET
XO-Nguyen KHUAN
PO-TRUONG
CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH

GK.33 Mortar Bn
(120mm)

RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn

1828/CN Hai
Cang 20;
60620 GM
Tay An;
22861 GH
Hai Cang 20
Tay An;
22631 GH
Hai Cang 20
Thu An

6X120mm Mort

CO-Le Van CAN
XO-Nguyen KINH

GK.40 Engr Bn

RQ.24

GM 20039
Tay An Nam
Hai

CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
XO-Nguyen Viet THO
PO-Ngoc PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.	.30 Cal MG	CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TJAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang	81mm Mort 60mm Mort 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17X81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DJC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAC XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam; 3rd Regt	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?) 5301 AP NAM H 4800 APNAM 3		CO-Maj GAO LIEV XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta CofS-Bui Thien Cac
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3X82mm Mort 3X57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh CIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAO XO-NHU PO-Capt HUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2X120mm Mort 6X75mm RR 6X82mm Mort 3X50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DJC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd NVA Div, MR-5

AKA

Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510;
610th Div; Office Command;
Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10;
Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang);
ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong
10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10

LRN

Hon Thu 2110
GM; 20845
GMT 10
Airfield 10

AIRMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCol VOTU
XO- QUANG
PO- Tran VAN
APO-Col NAM

CO-
XO-
PO-

CO-SrCapt LIEM
XO-KUYET
PO-SrCapt Tran DAU
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
Asst PO-Capt MO
CO-Le Van DUYET
XO- LAN
PO- TRUNG

CO-CU
XO-DO
PO-HI
Asst PO- DUONG
CO-Capt BAO
XO-Lt HIEN
PO-SrCapt DIEU

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

90th Engr Bn

D-518 Infiltration Group

1535; 1534;
10th Airport

200th AA Bn

300th Arty Bn

513 Infiltration Group; Xom
30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn;
Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300;
X-30

1538

500th Trans Bn

Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;

1544

551st Signal Bn

D-16

20800 KG

A-h8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt		6X57mm AA/MG 6X82mm Mort 6X57mm RR 12XB41; 15XB40 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240	2X57mm AA/MG 1X82mm Mort 1X57mm RR 2XB41; 4XB40 8XBAR	CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

LBN

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LCC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4141 Ap Bac

1X60mm Mort
7XB-40
5XB-41
1XRR
2X82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401 270th Bn

5X12.7mm AA
18XSKS
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
1X75mm RR
6X 82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.16 Bn

1X60mm Mort
4XB-40 RL
3XBHI RL

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

38th Bn

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd 2048; NQ
Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133 Ba Bao
Nghiep Doan 8

2X81mm Mort
3XM79
2XLMG
1X60mm Mort
1X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3XB40
4XAR

CO-MEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI
PO-Nguy En HAM
CofS-Luong Van NAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

48th Bn

408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong
Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan
4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor
Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3X60mm Mort
3XLMG

CO-Vu Van TRAN
XO-Tran Van KHI
PO-Vu QUI
APO-LONG

70th Bn

35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu 20647
Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-
Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103
Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm RR
5XLMG
12XB-40 RL

CO-Nguyen Van AN/NAM
XO-BOI /BAY
PO-Duan Cong THANH/LY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn

LEN

21993
Hanh 21445
GM; 25.101
(?) 543 QT/
543 BH
25010

ARMAMENT

2X82mm Mort
2X81mm Mort
6X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
2X12.7mm AA
MG'S
15XB-40 RL
6XB-41 RL

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NGHIA/Nguyen KIET
XO-Capt MINH/Nguyen THU
PO-KIET/Le TRUONG
APO-THU/TIEN

74th Bn

1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC/QUANG (?)
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

1X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

3XB40; 5XB41

2X82mm Mort

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper A-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-53

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.14 Co

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;
14th Co; NK.108; A.19

1XLMG

CO-Huynh TIEN
XO-Nguyen PHUONG
PO-

V.15 Co

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;
Thang Binh Co; B.104

1X60mm Mort
LXBAR

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-QJANG
PO-CONG

C.17 Co

MO DUC Co

CO-NGUYEN DIEP
XO-Lt PHUOC
PO-NOI

V.18 Co

CO-
XO-
PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LF Co		1X60mm Mort 6XBAR 12XK44 4XSMG 17XM-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4XAK47 16XCarbines ?XM-1 3X75mm RR 4XB40 2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 4XPRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU
T.20 Co	C.20; SON TINH DONG CO; V.20 C-137;		3XBAR	CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40	22422	2XLMG 2X60mm Mort 9XAR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co		2XBAR	CO-SI XO-QUANG PO-MANH
H.44 CO			1X60mm Mort 2XBAR 12XK-44 LXMG 5XAK-47 17XCarbine	CO-Nguyen TU XO-Nguyen CHAU PO-Nguyen BA APO-Nguyen PHUOC
C.74 Co			1X60mm Mort 1X30 Cal MG 9XBAR	CO-Gio (or GIAO) XO-THUOC PO-NAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.75 Co

AKA

Unit 139; C16 Co; 506
LF Co

LBN

ARMAMENT

LXMG
1X60mm Mort
6UM79
3XBAR

PERSONALITIES

CO-DA
XO-XU
PO-NAM

Q.80 Co, Front 4

Hoi An Co; X62 Co;
72 Co; Q.12 Co; 44th
Bn; F.12 Co

180 ANH DUNG

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Huyh HIEP
XO-Bua THAI
PO-HIEN

Q.81 Co, Front 4

Duy Xuyen Co; H.52;
103rd Co; 73rd Co;
Q.13 Co; Q.13B

181 ANH DUNG; 2103

3 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's

CO-Nguyen Van DUONG
XO-
PO-

Q.82 Co, Front 4

Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co;
X.55 Co; 104th Co;
X65; Q.15 Co

182 ANH DUNG; 133
Tuong Lai; 21335
GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-BOI
XO-Tan Chung NGO
PO-HOANG

Q.83 Co, Front 4

Q.14 Co; H.42 Co;
X64 Co; 74th Co; Dai
Loc Co

183 ANH DUNG;
21334 GM Ba Ha

2 X 60mm Mort

CO-Nguyen CHAU
XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG
PO-Le Hong PHUNG

Q.84 Co, Front 4

Q.16 Co; X.66 Co;
X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co

184 ANH DUNG;
21336 GM Ba Ha

2 X 81mm Mort;
2 X 60mm Mort;
6 X RPG-2's; B-40's;
M-79's

CO-Nguyen MAN
XO-Nguyen LANH
PO-Nguyen HIEP

95th Sapper Co

C-95

2 X BAR
3 X M16
1 X 57mm RR
3 X E40
1 X 60mm Mort

CO-HOA
XO-Le Cong PHAI
PO-HIEP
APO-LUC

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
105th Co	Que Son Independent Co; 3rd Bn; 5th Regt	2184	2X81mm Mort 4X60mm Mort 2X57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Phuoc SON XO-Nguyen Xuan HANH PO-Nguyen UT
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co; ANH HAI		2X60mm Mort 1XLMG 2XB40 18XSMG 17XRifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6XCarbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-VINH PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21613 M	3XBAR 6XCarbines ?XSMG ?XB40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
706th Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	2X60mm Mort 1X57mm RR 6XLMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 260001H Jan 1969 to 012400H Feb 1969.
1. No significant change.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-58

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

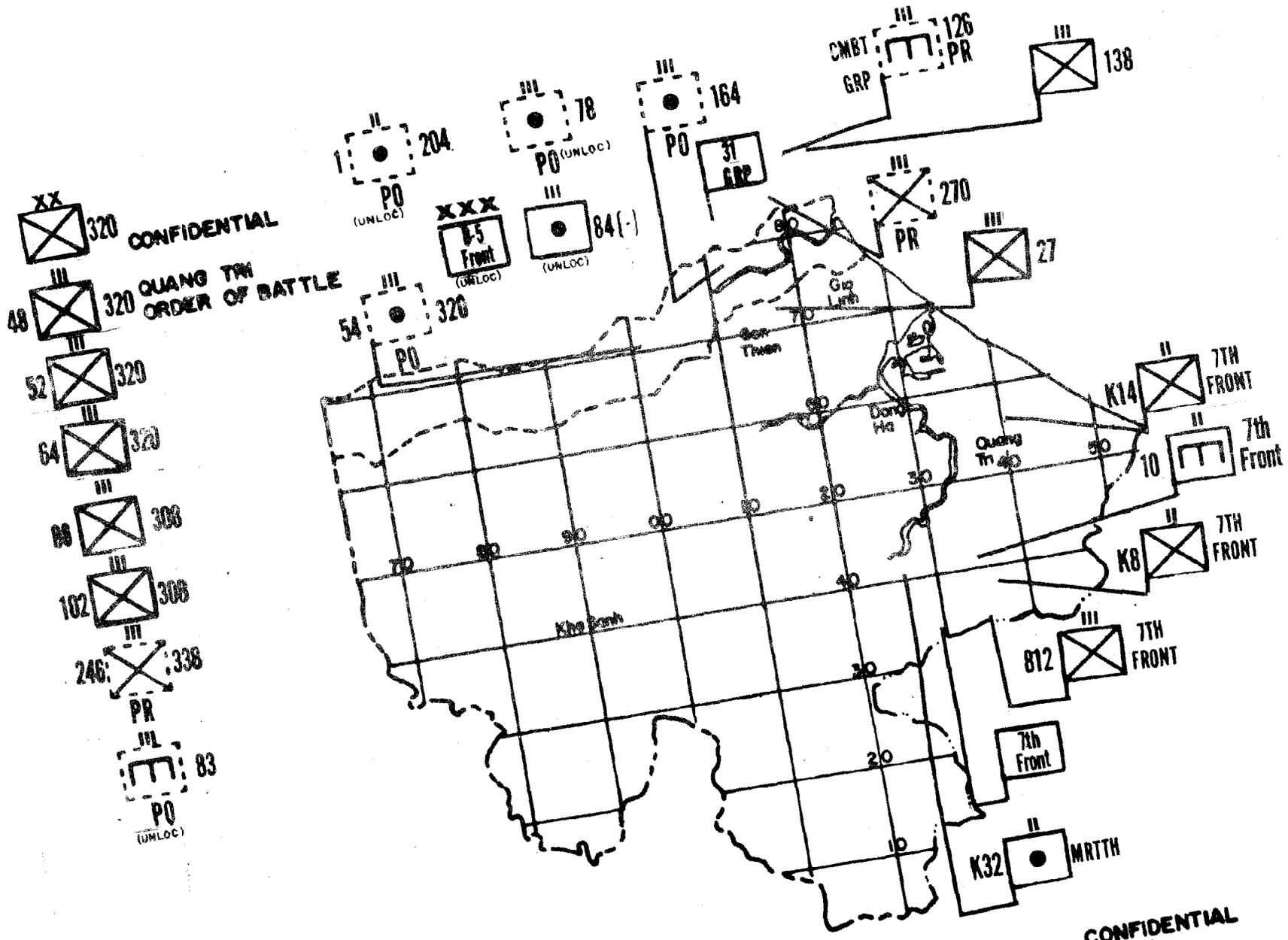
#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

A-60

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE

1st/2nd
MR

HQ
MRTH
(FWD)

6

9

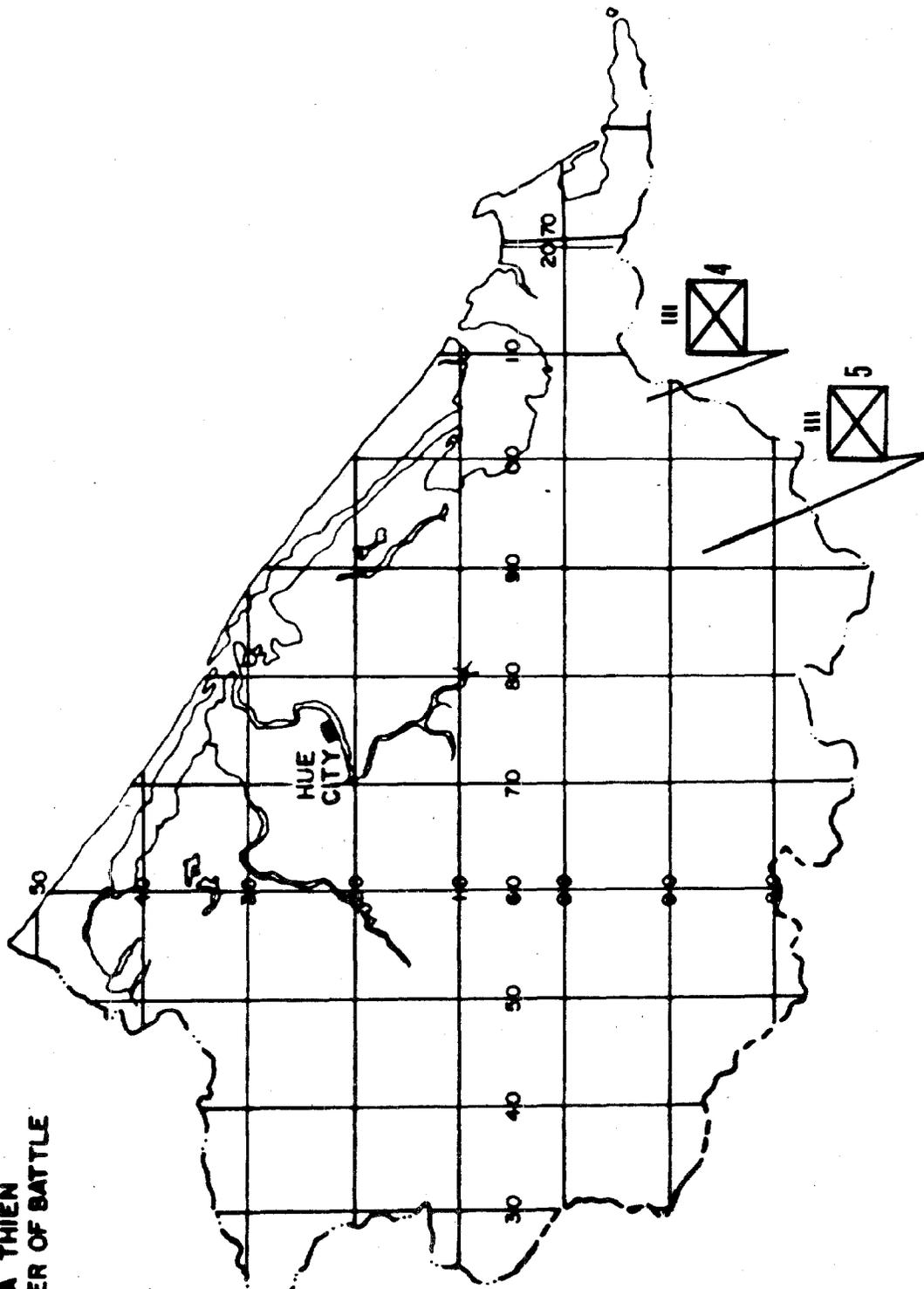
29

90

803

JL 65

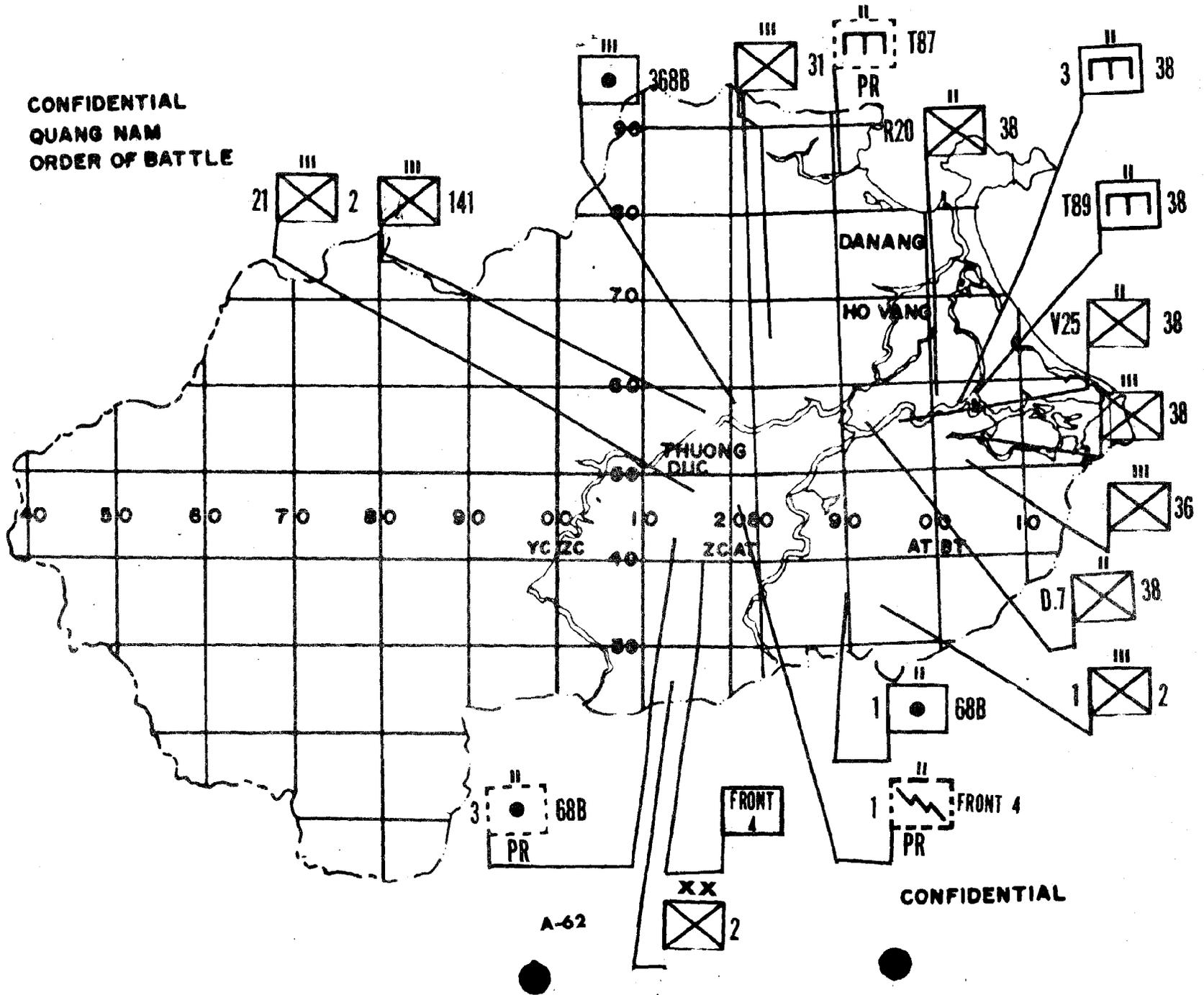
PR
(UNLOC)



CONFIDENTIAL

A-61

**CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NAM
ORDER OF BATTLE**

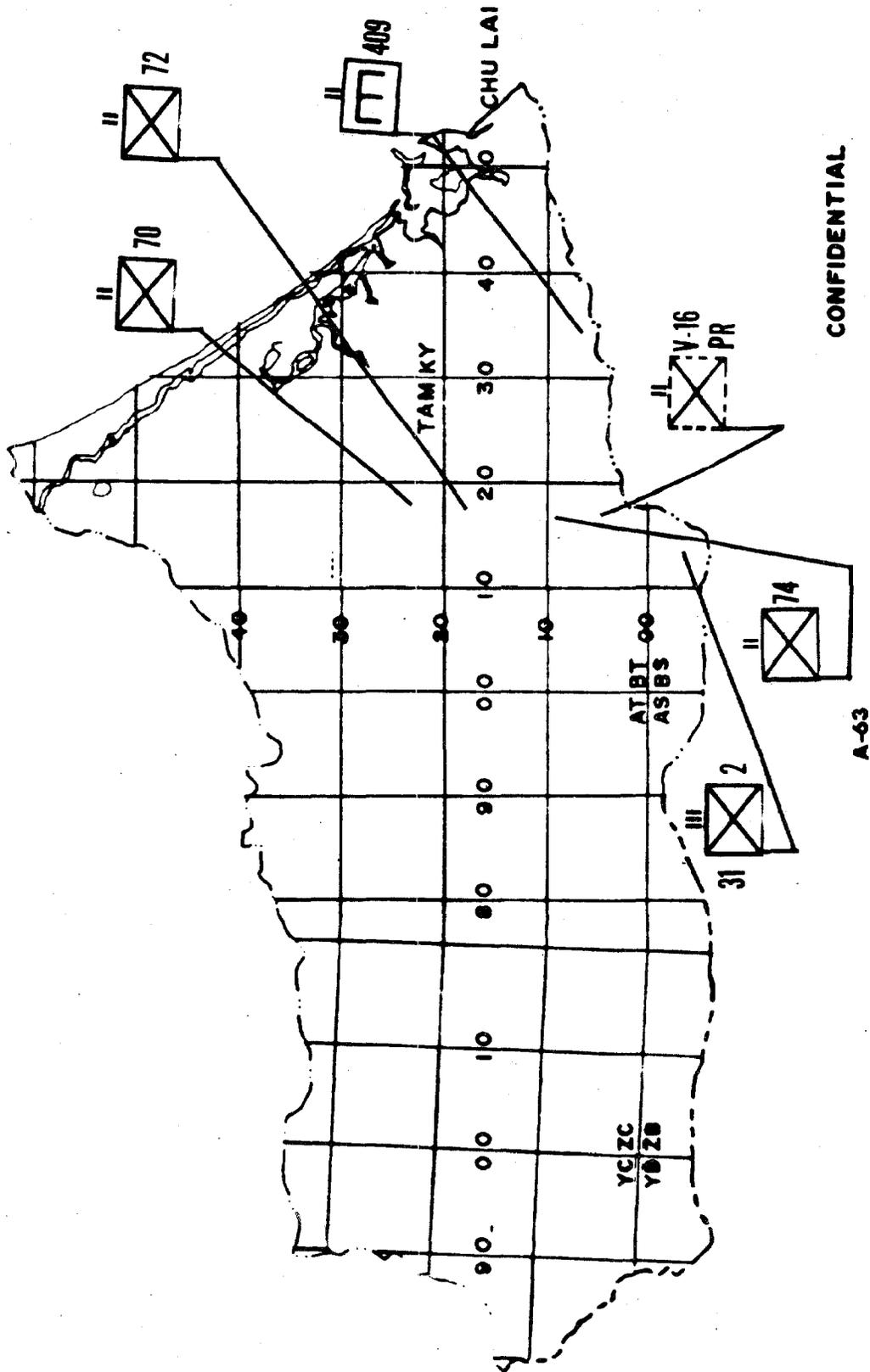


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE

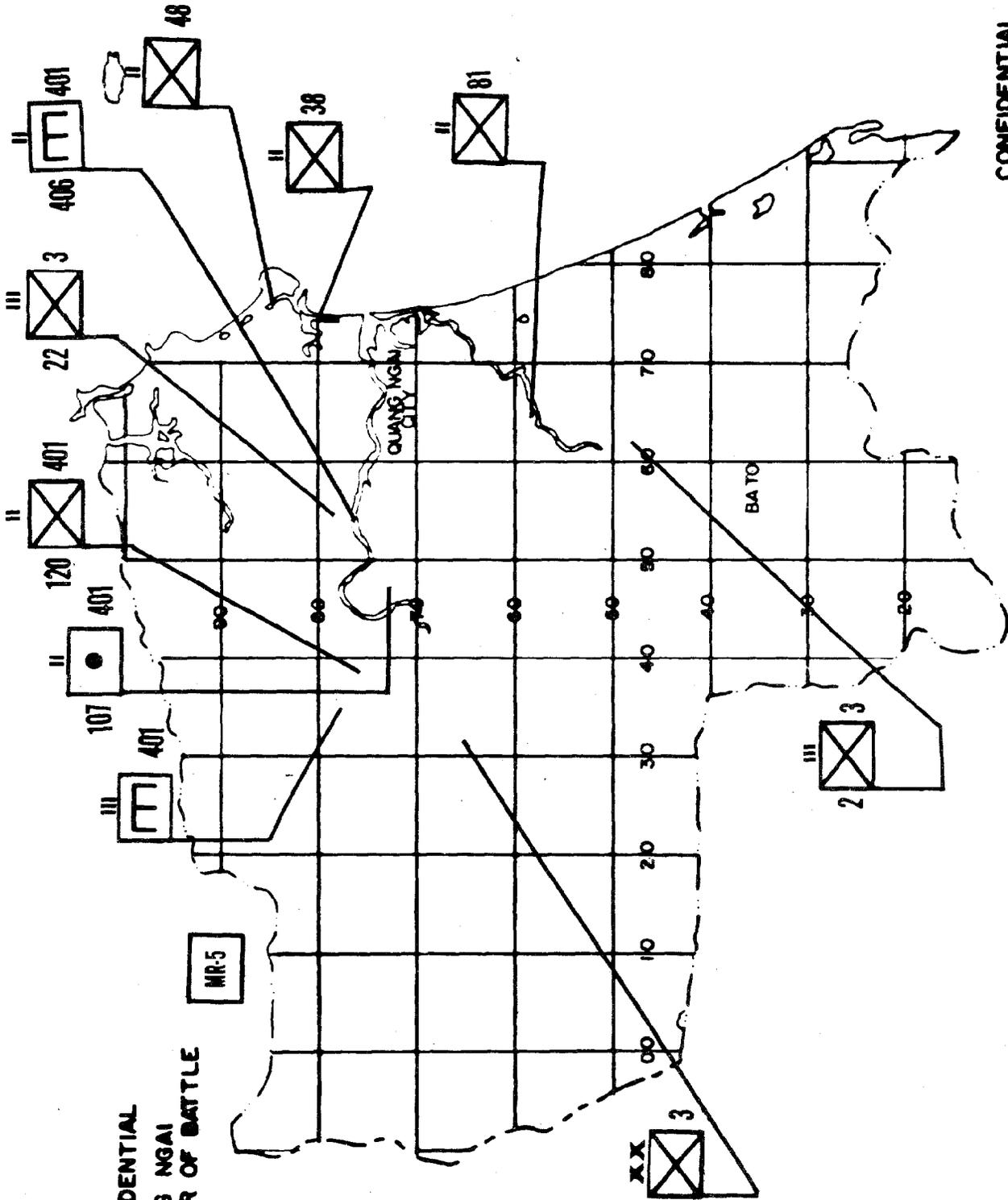


CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-64

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NGAI
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 5-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. A document, taken from the body of NGUYEN VAN DAM, C-4 Co, K-6 Bn, 6th Worksite on 28Jan69 in the vicinity of (YD 293130) (CO 3d BDE, 101st ABN Div, 3-101-2 B-69 282300ZJan69), signed by Maj HAN on 28Jan69, states the K-6 Bn was in contact five days ago approximately (23Jan69) and had expended all its ammunition. It was requested that HUYNH, who is in charge of supply, give the K-6 Bn three thousands (3000) rounds of K-56 ammunition.

(G-2 Comment: K-6 Bn, 6th Worksite is an AKA for the 806th Bn, 6th NVA Regt. The personality mentioned, Maj HAN, has been previously reported as SrCapt, PO of the K-1 Bn, (AKA 800) 6th Regt (F-3). The 6th Regt has not been identified in contact since it withdrew to the A SHAU Valley area during May68).

3. QUANG NAM (P). No significant reports.
4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.
5. QUANG NGAI (P)

A. PW PFC NGUYEN VAN NHANG C-40 Co, 406th Bn, 401st Regt, captured vicinity (BS 435641) (AMERICAL Interrogation Report #6871) on 28Jan69, stated that on 28Dec68 his company was located vicinity (BS 8331). The C-40 Co, with a strength of 120 men, was entirely NVA.

(G-2 Comment: III MAF OOB holds the 406th Bn as a MF Sapper Bn subordinate to 401st Sapper Regt. The 406th Sapper Bn has four companies (the C-20, C-30, C-40, C-50) subordinate to it. Agents reported the 406th Bn in southeastern QUANG NGAI (P) in Dec, but this is the first hard evidence of such a relocation of the battalion (F-3).)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 5-69

1. GENERAL. While superficial contradictions appear to exist in the varied levels of VCI counterintelligence-related activity during the reporting period, closer analysis indicates that the overall trend is consistent with the conclusion reached last week that the Viet Cong Infrastructure is assuming a posture sufficiently flexible to support any possible course of action directed by higher authority. During the past week, espionage operations and political and propaganda activity increased dramatically, while sabotage and terror dropped to an extremely low level. It could be stated that the Viet Cong are preparing the military battlefield through extensive low level collection operations and preparing the political battlefield through a comprehensive proselyting effort among the populace. Lulls in sabotage activity have been noted prior to previous Viet Cong offensives, apparently in an effort to conserve personnel and material resources. The reasoning is particularly compatible with frequent reports that the next offensive will be characterized by sapper attacks from within cities. Also of significance in the analysis of recent VCI activity is the increased reporting of food collection, taxation, and those related logistical functions necessarily associated with any offensive action. In summary, the infrastructure continues to enact a program of diverse activities designed to support the spectrum of options available to NVA/VC forces.

a. Quang Tri. Espionage and political/propaganda activity dominated VCI-related activity in Quang Tri during the reporting period. As reports of impending attacks on Quang Tri City continue to be received, this intelligence collection and proselyting activity takes on added meaning. GVN pacification hamlets and agencies remain priority targets for enemy forces. While no sabotage incidents occurred on the Cua Viet this week, agents continue to report VC and sapper interest and preparations for mining activity.

b. Thua Thien. Tax collection and food purchasing and stockpiling were again the prevalent activities in Thua Thien. As the low level of VCI activity continues, it becomes increasingly apparent that anti-VCI operations by friendly forces over the past six months have severely curtailed the capabilities and initiative of the infrastructure. It appears from intelligence reports that the infrastructure's activities are primarily designed to survive the hostile environment, and that the positive and aggressive programs which characterized Thua Thien immediately after Tet 1968 are no longer within their capability. However, reports still indicate an intense interest in the Hue area as well as efforts to reestablish their organization in the key districts.

c. Quang Nam. Reported Viet Cong Infrastructure activity in Quang Nam remained at a low level during the preceding week. Aggressive GVN and FWMAF operations throughout the province have apparently disrupted many VCI programs, although significant portions of Dien Ban,

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Duy Xuyen, and Dai Loc districts remain under tight Viet Cong control. Danang unquestionably remains the primary target in Quang Nam as recent intelligence reports continue to mention sapper infiltration into the city and targeting of key bridges and installations.

d. Quang Tin. A relatively high level of political and propaganda activity was noted in Quang Tin during the reporting period. Military and civilian proselyting, including continued efforts to organize anti-GVN demonstrations, were the dominant activity, although food collection and labor conscription were also noted in several dispersed areas.

e. Quang Ngai. Sporadic reporting from Quang Ngai continued to hinder meaningful analysis of Viet Cong activity. The few reports received continue to indicate aggressive population control efforts through a mixture of propaganda, threats, and occasional terrorism.

2. ESPIONAGE. Although espionage-associated activity continued to increase in Quang Tri, similar activity was less prevalent elsewhere in ICTZ. As in the past, the majority of incidents concerned low level collection and observation agents targeted against GVN and US forces and installations. The use of ARVN and PF uniforms to facilitate reconnaissance missions continues to be reported. Training and utilization of females and youths, particularly the former, also continues. Several of the more representative missions are listed below:

a. Quang Tri.

(1) Three members of an unidentified NVA company wearing ARVN uniforms infiltrated Quang Tri City recently by bicycle to gather information on the city's defenses.

(2) Two 11th grade students, enrolled in the Bo De private school in Quang Tri City, are reportedly intelligence agents for the Viet Cong. They develop agents among fellow students to collect information on GVN military and political activity in Quang Tri City. The agents report to the VC in Dai Nai (H) (YD363517) where their homes are located.

b. Thua Thien.

(1) It has been reported that a VC commo-liaison and intelligence agent who lives in Phu Luong (H) (YD859162) is presently employed as a laborer at the Korean base in Phu Bai.

(2) The North Vietnamese are reportedly initiating a campaign utilizing the "Mata Hari approach" to plant VC penetration agents on US bases and posts. The plan is to utilize attractive females as prostitutes and merchants selling wine, beer, and marijuana at US bases

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

They will attempt to obtain information and plant explosives in strategic locations.

c. Quang Tin. The VC are presently conducting English language courses for youths from 18 to 22 years of age. Upon completion of the course, the youths will be sent to GVN-controlled areas as refugees and returnees with instructions to obtain jobs in allied military installations, bars, and houses of prostitution. Their missions are to gather military information, elicit the people's opinions on the Paris peace talks, conduct military proselyting, and encourage allied troops to oppose the war. The course is of three months duration and is believed to be held at either Tien Chau (BT026047) or Ngoc Giap (BT138963).

3. SABOTAGE. There were no incidents of sabotage reported during the period and only three reports of VC plans to interdict LOC's. This is the second consecutive week in which no sabotage has occurred. It should be noted that similar, but less prolonged, lulls have frequently occurred in the past prior to periods of greatly increased sabotage and/or enemy offensive activity.

a. Quang Tri.

(1) An NVA platoon conducted a training course for 20 VC cadre to demonstrate how to lay mines, utilize grenades of all types, and destroy bridges, roads and vehicles. The course was reportedly held in My Hoa (H) (YD222637) and was expected to last until 27 January 1969.

(2) Three sappers are reportedly reconnoitering the Cua Viet River from YD270640 to YD260623 for possible mining locations.

b. Quang Nam. The Song Da Communist Front is allegedly preparing a plan for the destruction of the Trinh Minh The Bridge (BT040763) and Swift Boat pier at BT053824, utilizing mines and demolitions. Six VC sappers are reportedly coordinating both efforts. Three of these sappers have been reconnoitering the area disguised as fishermen.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. VC political and propaganda activity increased in I Corps during the week with Quang Tri and Quang Tin provinces the scene of most of the activity. Reports continue to herald the Tet holidays as the period for realizing large scale attacks and anti-GVN demonstrations. The relatively intensive proselyting activity is consistent with VC stated aims to further the "three pronged" offensive of which proselyting is an essential element. Recognizing that proselyting activities prior to the Tet offensive of 1968 failed abjectly to elicit the necessary "General Uprising" the Viet Cong will undoubtedly continue to stress a concerted proselyting effort during the current campaign.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. PLANS AND POLICIES.(1) Quang Tri.

(a) The VC Quang Ha Town Party Committee is presently organizing study courses for their cadre and soldiers in order to suppress rumors of a peace settlement in the near future. Cadre and soldiers are being told that communist efforts to make concessions and form alliances at the Paris peace talks are only a tactic employed to further their cause and that a total victory on the battlefield would be the only way to peace.

(b) On 23 January 1969, the Quang Tri-Thua Thien Liberation Front held a conference at Tram (YD266455). According to their plans, preliminary attacks would be made against Quang Tri (C) and Hue (C) to test ARVN and allied defense systems. Afterwards, communist forces would go into hiding to review what they learned during these preliminary attacks and prepare for a later massive offensive. In conjunction with this plan, enemy units intend to increase their political activities in Quang Tri (P) and Thua Thien (P) during the month of February.

(c) On 22 January 1969, elements of the Gio Linh District Party Committee and the Linh An Village Front Committee met at YD197691 in Ninh Xa forest. Plans were discussed to motivate and inform their agents and the people of demonstrations to be held in local refugee centers in commemoration of the Buddhist holiday on 25 January. The refugees were to request financial assistance from the GVN, demand unrestricted trade regulations for purchasing foodstuff and goods, and refuse to participate in any GVN meetings. (These demonstrations failed to materialize).

(d) The VC Hai Lang District Party Committee recently summoned a number of their cadre and agents for a meeting in the jungle area near the source of the O Lau River at My Chanh. The purpose of the meeting was to study the 1969 resolution issued by the Hanoi Central Party Committee. It was related that the communists will seek a massive victory and the establishment of a neutralist coalition government in 1969. Fighting will be centered in the Saigon area, while military activity in Quang Tri (P) and Thua Thien (P) will be diminished. The communists will target large areas for attack, but will start with rural areas. They will eventually strike the towns and cities in efforts to cause widespread damage to ARVN and Allied troops and war facilities, as well as to the civilian populace in general. They intend to stress military proselyting activities, penetration of GVN military and civilian agencies, propaganda activities, and favorable diplomatic relations at home and abroad. Efforts will also be undertaken to continue their policy of establishing People's Revolutionary Committees at the village and hamlet level.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Quang Tin. Beginning 20 January, the VC held a five day political training course for a number of their cadre from Hau Duc (D) and Tien Phuoc (D) at Phuoc Chau (V) (BT019115). During the study session it was revealed that, on 1 February 1969, the VC plan to launch a political struggle campaign in remembrance of the Tet holidays.

(3) Quang Ngai. On 14 January, a Women's Association conference was held in Vinh Hien (H) (BS779459), Pho Long (V), for representatives from the province level and the districts and villages of Mo Duc (D) and Duc Pho (D). During the conference, Women's Association members were urged to support the VC revolution by taking charge of military proselyting activities, collecting valuable intelligence information, and motivating the people to conduct demonstrations against the RVN government.

b. ACTIVITY.

(1) Quang Tri. Enemy political and propaganda activity continued at a high level in Quang Tri (P) during the week. Examples of significant activity include:

(a) On 12 January 1969, a VC main force company entered the resettlement areas of Mai Dan and Mai Loc, Cam Chinh (V) (YD095530) to disseminate propaganda. The VC told the inhabitants that they are always on their side and that they intend to protect the people.

(b) During the night of 26 January, the VC Quang Tri Province Information and Propaganda Team was operating in the vicinity of Ha Thuong (H) (YD198715). The local people were urged not to participate in any study sessions held by the GVN and to protest government efforts to spread its influence. Villagers having relatives in the ARVN or Civil Self Defense Forces were told to call their relatives back to the Front. Before leaving the area, team members distributed propaganda leaflets.

(c) During the night of 27 January, a number of VC appeared at Long Hung Phuong (H), Hai Phu (V), to collect information on ARVN and Allied troop activities in the area. Before leaving the hamlet, the VC propagandized the people saying that they would attack Quang Tri City by rockets in the near future.

(2) Thua Thien. Activity of a political and propaganda nature remained at a very low level in Thua Thien during the reporting period. On 13 January, two VC were operating in the vicinity of Loi Nong (H), Thuy Phuong (V), to disseminate propaganda urging local villagers to provide food and supplies for the VC.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Quang Nam. Quang Nam (P) again had few reports of political and propaganda activity.

(a) The VC of Hieu Duc (D) recently sent letters to a number of GVN servicemen urging them to surrender during the next communist attack.

(b) On 28 January, an ARVN company detached from a unit in the Hue area heard an enemy propaganda broadcast while operating in the vicinity of AT870544. The ARVN troops were urged to return to their homes in Hue.

(4) Quang Tin. VC political and propaganda activity increased significantly in Quang Tin (P) during the period. Items of special interest include:

(a) On 8 January 1969, the VC held a political indoctrination course in Ly Tin (D). The purpose of the meeting was to study the doctrine of the NLF, request recognition of the NFLSVN in Paris, and urge VC cadre to reoccupy the rural areas.

(b) On 22 January 1969, the VC held a political indoctrination course for about 80 people in Cam Khe (H) (BT203236). The purpose of the meeting was to induce the people to participate in a struggle movement requesting that GVN enter into negotiations with the NLF, appeal to relatives working for the GVN to return home, and request the ARVN not to arrest civilians during future operations. In addition, the VC made plans to divide the people into teams for infiltration into Tam Ky City to initiate their struggle movement between 15 and 21 February.

(c) In the VC controlled areas of Tam Ky (D), the communists are inducing the people to study a document claiming that U. S. troops will be forced to return to the United States and that the US will suffer a defeat at the peace negotiations in Paris. The people were ordered to prepare themselves for movement into GVN-controlled areas to stage demonstrations in support of a general attack to be launched prior to 8 February 1969.

(d) The VC recently held a training course for the natives of Binh Nam, Binh Sa and Binh Hai villages to prepare for demonstrations to be held during the Tet holidays.

(5) Quang Ngai. Reported political and propaganda activity remained at a low level in Quang Ngai (P).

(a) Elements of the VC 48th Battalion, recently located in the vicinity of Son Quang (V) (BS708806-BS704794), have propagandized

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the local people that they will attack Son Tinh District headquarters and liberate Son Phu Refugee Camp in the near future.

(b) Elements of two unidentified NVA battalions, reportedly deployed at BS485712 and BS501645, propagandized local villagers that they will liberate Nghia Hanh District in the coming days.

5. TERROR. The level of VC terrorist activity dropped abruptly during the period. (See Appendix 2 for a list of terrorist incidents.)

a. Thua Thien. High ranking VC cadre of Thua Thien have allegedly issued instructions to subordinate elements to take advantage of every favorable opportunity to kidnap or assassinate CIDG members.

b. Quang Nam.

(1) On 16 January 1969, a girl was observed pulling electrical wires from the ground. The wires were connected to three 81mm mortar shells located under the "Drink Shop" in Kim Lian (H) (BT925860) and ran to a house about 20 meters away. The "Drink Shop" is often frequented by USMC personnel.

(2) The VC plan to increase terrorist activities in north-western Hoa Vang District with ARVN soldiers and cadre being principal targets. Numerous three man assassination cells have been formed for this purpose. The cells are armed with light weapons and small explosive charges.

(3) One VC platoon designated the Quang Da Provincial Public Security Suicide Platoon recently moved from Duy Xuyen District to the vicinity of Phu Tay (H) (AT959545). The platoon has thirty members, both male and female, and is tasked with infiltrating Vinh Dien (BTO58580), Hoi An, and Danang City to conduct assassinations of ARVN soldiers and cadre.

c. Quang Tin. The VC reportedly plan to assassinate and kidnap ARVN troops and officials traveling along Highway 531 from Tam Ky City to Ky Que (V) (BT2311).

6. FINANCE AND ECONOMY. Reports of Viet Cong collection and purchase of supplies increased in the past week in the northern two provinces of I Corps. Several reports indicate that tax rates have been increased substantially. Although fewer reports were received of VC finance and economic activity in the southern three provinces, it is believed that this is due primarily to deficiencies in reporting rather than lack of activity. The pattern of activity in Quang Tri and Thua Thien remained essentially unchanged with small VC troop units being most active in collection of food and money and purchases of food and supplies in markets located in GVN controlled areas. Possibly connected with the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

large scale purchases of food and supplies noted throughout I Corps over the past several months is a report rated B-3 from an agent who stated that the VC in Quang Tri were receiving counterfeit South Vietnamese 500 piaster notes from North Vietnam. These notes are alleged to be identical to the genuine issue, except they are printed on a different grade of paper and have no watermark.

a. Quang Tri.

(1) The Assistant Chairman of the Trieu Trung Village Party Committee and a District economic cadre commissioned villagers from Nhan Bieu (H) (YD310505) to purchase foodstuffs for them and to inquire about GVN military and political activity in the area.

(2) A congress of the Quang Tri Provincial Party Committee was held from 19 to 21 January. The purpose of the meeting was to determine the total amounts of food and provisions collected during the past year, fix the level of taxes for early 1969, and encourage villagers and districts to deploy cadre teams to the hamlets to motivate the people to contribute rice to the VC. The cadre teams were to tell the people that this would be the last contribution for the Winter-Spring Campaign.

b. Thua Thien.

(1) The chief of the Finance and Economy Section of Phong Nguyen (V) (YD5233) entered Trach Huu (H) (YD515354) to collect taxes. Each family was taxed 2,000 to 5,000\$VN or five to ten barrels of rice. The villagers were told that those who refused to pay or who informed on the VC would attend a thought reform course or be assassinated.

(2) Guerrilla teams have been operating and collecting taxes in the areas of La Chu (H) (YD692245), Bong Tri (H) (YD690220) and Lien Coc Thuong (H) (YD685255). Taxes range from 1,500 to 5,000\$VN per family, depending on their wealth. Taxes are paid twice yearly with the first collection due before Tet.

(3) The C-1 and C-2 main force companies of the K-4 Battalion are allegedly collecting rice in the hamlets of Ha Thuong, Duong Mong Dong (YD971153), Le Xa Dong (YD889225), and Nam Duong (YD845205). They are telling the people that the Winter-Spring Offensive will begin soon and that they should collect and store foodstuffs to support the soldiers.

7. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. Quang Nam. An agent stated that the VC plan to launch a full scale attack on Danang about the time of the Tet holidays. They will allegedly utilize civilian buses in an attempt to infiltrate troops into the city. They felt that Marine sentries will not stop civilian

CONFIDENTIAL

C-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

buses and that they can shoot their way through ARVN checkpoints. The infiltration will be supported by sappers who are already within the city.

b. Quang Tin.

(1) A VC forward supply cadre held a meeting for approximately 100 villagers in Dai Dong (H) (BT191218) to appeal to them to participate in a VC labor group for 15 days. The coolie mission requires 60 persons and was to begin on 29 January.

(2) On 22 January, the VC of Ky Nghia (V) (BT2819) forced villagers to serve in a coolie labor group for ten days. Their mission was unknown.

(3) On 25 January 1969, the VC forced 120 villagers from Ky My, Ky An and Ky Think villages to participate in a 15 day coolie labor mission. No other details are available.

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Viet Cong People's Liberation Committees
- 2 - Terrorist Activity in ICTZ

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong Liberation Committees

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees are those which reportedly have been identified to date. The committees range in descending order from the province level to the districts, villages, and hamlets.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses.
3. In order to lend credibility to the present reporting procedures of VC Liberation Committees, committees in which personalities have been identified will be noted by an asterick (*). Comments on the present status or relating to the elimination of members of these committees will follow in parentheses. Liberation Committees which have been pacified will be appropriately noted and carried on the list twice, after which they will be extracted from the basic list. Addressees possessing further information on the strength, personalities, effectiveness, neutralization, etc., of Liberation Committees are requested to forward such data to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2/CI).
4. The attached list is primarily derived from the weekly CAS compilation of Liberation Committees. Letter symbols used for original sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Service Reports
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPS

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Tri Thien Hue Military Region</u>		
Tri Thien Hue Military Region Committee		C-D
<u>Quang Tri Province</u>		
Quang Tri Province Committee		C
8 Villages and 21 Hamlets-(unnamed)		A
<u>Cam Lo District</u>		
Cam Chinh (V)	YD 099525	B
<u>Gio Linh District</u>		
Gio Ha (V) *	YD 268700	B
Gio Hai (V)	YD 305681	B
1 Village-(unnamed)		A
<u>Hai Lang District</u>		
Hai Lang District Committee *		C-D
Hai An (V) *	YD 474574	B
Hai Ba (V) *	YD 448535	B
Hai Chanh (V) *	YD 466398	B
Hai Duong (V) *	YD 504497	A
Dien Khanh (H), Hai Duong (V)	YD 494505	B
Don Que (H), Hai Duong (V)	YD 473523	B
Xuan Duong (H), Hai Duong (V)		B
Xuan Vien (H), Hai Duong (V)	YD 519491	B
Hai Hoa (V) (Hai Kinh (V)) *	YD 498460	A
An Tho (H), Hai Hoa (V) * (1 member rallied)	YD 494454	B
Hung Nhon (H), Hai Hoa (V) *	YD 489447	B
Phu Kinh (H), Hai Hoa (V) *	YD 498460	A
Hai Khe (V) *	YD 523533	B
Hai Lam (V) *	YD 386454	B
Hai Phu (V) *	YD 344504	B
Hai Que (V) *	YD 478526	B
Hai Quy (V) *	YD 360543	B
Hai Son (V) *	YD 459403	A
Hai Tan (V) (Hai Nhi (V) & Hai Van (V)) *	YD 4743	B
Hai Thanh (V) *	YD 4649	B
Hai Thien (V) *	YD 438496	B
Hai Xuan (V) *	YD 403540	B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Hai Lang District (cont'd)</u>		
Hai Tho (V)	YD 420481	B
Hai Thuong (V) *	YD 373518	B
Hai Truong (V) *	YD 439438	B
Hai Vinh (V) *	YD 425525	B
<u>Quang Ha Town District</u>		
Trieu Ai (V) (Trieu Phong (D))	YD 273578	B
Trieu Le (V) (Dong Ha (D))	YD 265619	A
<u>Trieu Phong District</u>		
Trieu Phong District Committee		B
Trieu Lang (V) *	YD 436605	B
Bao An (H), Trieu Lang (V)		B
Gia Dang I (H), Trieu Lang (V)	YD 440603	B
Gia Dang II (H), Trieu Lang (V)	YD 443597	B
Gia Dang III (H), Trieu Lang (V)	YD 452592	B
Thanh Hoi (H), Trieu Lang (V)	YD 384646	B
Trieu Phuoc (V)	YD 314643	B
Trieu Son (V)	YD 402573	B
Trieu Tai (V)	YD 363552	A
Trieu Thanh (V)	YD 344550	B
Trieu Trung (V) * (5 members eliminated)	YD 399546	A
Dao Dau (H), Trieu Trung (V) *	YD 385558	A
My Khe (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 405555	A
Ngo Xa Dong (H), Trieu Trung (V) *	YD 392546	A
Trung An (H), Trieu Trung (V)	YD 389562	A
<u>Thua Thien Province</u>		
Thua Thien Province Committee		C
29 Villages--(unnamed)		C
<u>Huong Thuy District</u>		
Huong Thuy District Committee		C
Minh Thuy (V) (Thuy Chau (V)) *	YD 854168	B
Chanh Dong (H), Minh Thuy (V) *		B
Thuy Phuong (V) *	YD 767203	B
Thuy Thanh (V) *	YD 824224	B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Phong Dien District</u>		
Phong Dien District Committee *		C
Phong Binh (V) *	YD 5043	B
Hoa Vien (H), Phong Binh (V) *	YD 494435	B
Pho Trach (H) (Dong Trieu (Q)), Phong Binh (V)*	YD 509437	B
Pho Trach (H) (Dong Trung Ho (Q), Ru Hop (Q) & Hoa Cham (Q)), Phong Binh (V) *	YD 507434	B
Pho Trach(H) (Tay Phu (Q), Tay Ho (Q) & Ta Huu Tu (Q)), Phong Binh (V) *	YD 501436	B
Sieu Quan (H), Phong Binh (V) *	YD 512448	B
Van Trinh (H), Phong Binh (V) *	YD 515470	B
Vinh An (H), Phong Binh (V) *	YD 495447	B
Phong Hien (V) *	YD 628310	B
Phong Hoa (V) *	YD 485410	B
Village TTT (nfi)		C
<u>Phu Loc District</u>		
Phu Loc District Committee *		C
Loc Bon (V)	YD 927104	D
My Loc (V) (Vinh Giang (V), Vinh Hai (V) & Vinh Hien (V) of Vinh Loc (D)) *	ZD 0910	A
The Loc (V) (Vinh Thanh (V) & Vinh My (V) of Vinh Loc (D)) *	ZD 0314	A
<u>Phu Vang District</u>		
Phu Vang District Committee *		B-C-D
Phu Cuong (V) (Vinh Thai (V), Phu Thu (D)) *	YD 954155	A
Phu Hai (V) (Phu Dien (V)) * (1 member captured)	YD 941246	B
Dien Loc (H), Phu Hai (V) * (1 member captured)		B
Phu Khuong (V) (Phu Ho (V), Phu Thu (D)) *	YD 835236	D
Su Lo Thuong (H), Phu Khuong (V) *		B
Van Giang Tay (H), Phu Luong (V) (Phu Thu (D))*	YD 864194	A
Phu Ngan (V) (Vinh Kuan (V), Vinh Thuan (V) & An Bang (V) of Vinh Loc (D)) *	YD 9818	B
An Bang (H), Phu Ngan (V) *		B
Ha Thanh (H), Phu Ngan (V) *		B
Ke Vo (H), Phu Ngan (V) *		B
Khanh My (H), Phu Ngan (V)		B
Mai Vinh (H), Phu Ngan (V) *		B
Tan Sa (H), Phu Ngan (V)		B
Thuy Dien (H), Phu Ngan (V) *		B
Kuan Thien Ha (H), Phu Ngan (V) *		B
Kuan Thien Thuong (H), Phu Ngan (V) *		B
Phu Thien (V) (Phu My (V))	YD 804249	D

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Quang Dien District</u>		
Quang Dien District Committee *		B
Bac Thuan (V) (Quang Vinh (V)) *	YD 667328	B
Dong Hung (V) (Quang Hung (V)) *	YD 6636	B
Nam Thuan (V) (Quang Phu (V)) * (4 members eliminated)	YD 670295	B
Quang Dai (V) (Quang Loc (V)) *	YD 7333	B
La Ha (H), Quang Ha (V)	YD 589418	B
Quang Ninh (V) (Quang Tho (V))	YD 700293	B
Quang Thai (V)	YD 6139	B
<u>Hue City</u>		
Hue City Committee		C
Ta Ngan District Committee		D
<u>Military Region 5</u>		
<u>Quang Da Special Zone (Quang Nam (P)-Danang (C))</u>		
Quang Da Special Zone Committee		C
<u>Dai Loc District</u>		
Loc An (V)	AT 893599	E
Loc Hoa (V)	AT 872549	E
Loc Hung (V)	AT 928578	E
Loc Phuoc (V)	AT 885538	E
Loc Son (V) (Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 857489	A
Loc Tan (V) *	AT 853544	E
Loc Thanh (V) (Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 892514	E
Loc Thuan (V) (Loc Quy (V), Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 865515	A
Loc Vinh (V) (Thuong Duc (D))	ZC 170530	E
Loc Xuan (V) (Loc Quy (V), Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 865515	A
2 Villages-(unnamed)		E
<u>Dien Ban District</u>		
Dien Ban District Committee *		A
Dien Chinh (V) (Phu Tho (V)) *	BT 0455	A
Dien Duong (V) (Cam Hai (V), Hieu Nhon (D)) *	BT 1164	A
Dien Hai (V) (Cam Hai (V), Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 125615	A
Dien Nam (V) (Thanh Minh (V))	BT 0763	A
Dien Nhon (V) (Phu Loc (V))	BT 055540	A
Dien Phuoc (V) (Thanh Phong & Ky Ngoc (V))	BT 010575	A
Dien Thang (V) (Thanh Trung (V)) *	BT 030630	B

C-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CommitteeLocation SourceDuy Xuyen District

Duy Xuyen District Committee *		D
Xuyen An (V)	BT 150535	A
Xuyen Chau (V) *	BT 071508	A
Xuyen Hiep (V) *	AT 9952	E
Xuyen Khuong (V) *	AT 9450	A
Xuyen Long (V) (Hieu Nhon (D)) *	BT 150548	A
Tra Nam (H), Xuyen Long (V)		E
Xuyen Phu (V) (Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 890480	A
Xuyen Phuoc (V)	BT 2156	E
Xuyen Quang (V)	BT 105545	D
Xuyen Tan (V) *	BT 1152	E
Xuyen Thai (V) *	BT 120550	A
Xuyen Thanh (V) * (1 member captured)	AT 9651	E
Hamlet #1, Xuyen Thanh (V) *		B
Hamlet #2, Xuyen Thanh (V) *		B
Hamlet #3, Xuyen Thanh (V) *		B
Hamlet #4, Xuyen Thanh (V) *		B
Xuyen Tho (V)	BT 1952	E
Xuyen Thu (V) (Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 860460	A
Xuyen Tra (V) *	BT 055453	A
Xuyen Truong (V) *	BT 0152	E
8 of 17 Villages--(unnamed)		E

Hoa Vang District

Hoa Hai (V) *	BT 0868	A
Hoa Hung (V) (Hieu Duc (D))	AT 963697	A
Hoa Lac (V) *	AT 8786	A
Hoa Lan (V) *	BT 0568	A
An Luu (H), Hoa Lan (V) *	BT 035680	A
Hai An (H), Hoa Lan (V) *	BT 058677	A
Khai Tay (H), Hoa Lan (V) *	BT 049677	A
Man Quang (H), Hoa Lan (V) *	BT 035688	A
Thi An (H), Hoa Lan (V) *	BT 032670	A
Hoa Loi (V) *	AT 9766	A
Hoa Long (V) *	BT 057745	A
Hoa Phu (V) (Hieu Duc (D))	AT 918725	A
Hoa Phung (V) *	BT 055705	A
Hoa Thai (V) *	AT 984693	A
Hoa Vinh (V) *	AT 9180	A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Hoi An City</u>		
Cam Kim (V) (Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 1456	A
Cam Nam (V) (Hieu Nhon (D))*	BT 1557	E
Cam Thanh (V) (Hieu Nhon (D))	BT 1859	E
Hoi An (V) (Hieu Nhon (D)) (possibly City Committee)	BT 1457	C
4 of 9 Villages-(unnamed)-Hieu Nhon (D)		E
<u>Quang Nam Province (Quang Tin (P)-Que Son (D))</u>		
Quang Nam Province Committee *		C
<u>Que Son District</u>		
Phu Dien (V)	BT 0948	E
Phu Thanh (V) *	BT 100500	A-E
Phu Tho (V) (Son Thuan (V) & Son Loi (V)) *	BT 1242	A-E
Son An (V) (Son Tu (V) & Son Tay (V), Hiep Duc (D))	AT 957263	A
Son Chau (V)* (elected, but not in operation as of 11 Nov 68)		B
Son Hiep (V) (Hiep Duc (D)) *	AT 920188	B
Son Hoa (V)	AT 9725	E
Son Khanh (V)	AT 9835	E
Son Lanh (V)	BT 0035	E
Son Loc (V)	BT 0033	A-E
Son Long (V)	AT 9731	A-B-E
Son Ninh (V) (Duc Duc (D)) *	AT 820370	A
Son Phuoc (V) (Duc Duc (D))*	AT 918365	A
Son Thach (V)	AT 9831	E
Son Thang (V) *	BT 0233	A-E
Son Thanh (V) *	BT 0334	A-E
Son Thuong (V)	BT 0837	E
Son Vien (V) (Son Tho (V) & Son Phuc (V)) *	AT 910315	A
Hoa Que (H) (Hiep Duc (D))	AT 930265	A
9 of 18 Villages-(unnamed)		A-E
2 Villages-(unnamed)		E
<u>Tam Ky Bac District</u>		
Tam Ky Bac (Tam Ky) District Committee *		B
Ky An (V) (Tam Ky (D)) *	BT 205245	A
All Hamlets, Ky An (V)		A
Ky Anh (V) (Tam Ky (D)) *	BT 328275	A
Ky Long (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 235160	A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Tam Ky Bac District (cont'd)</u>		
Ky Ly (V) (Tam Ky (D)) *	BT 270250	B
Ky My (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 237245	A
Ky Nghia (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 280182	A
Ky Phuoc (V) (Tam Ky (D))		A
Ky Que (V) (Tam Ky (D)) *	BT 247104	A
Ky Quy (V) (Ky Thinh (V), Tam Ky (D)) *		E
Ky Son (V) (Tam Ky (D)) * (2 members killed)	BT 220076	A-D
Ky Thinh (V) (Tam Ky (D)) *	BT 234217	A-E
Thanh Duc (H), Ky Thinh (V)	BT 223202	B
Phuoc Long (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 1823	A
Ky Huong (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 2922	A
<u>Tam Ky Nam District</u>		
Ky Bich (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 343170	A
Ky Hung (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 358204	A-D
Ky Khuong (V) (Ly Tin (D))	BT 442085	A
Ky Phu (V) (Tam Ky (D))	BT 350251	A
<u>Thang Binh District</u>		
Binh Dao (V) *	BT 240452	A
Binh Dinh (V)	BT 135335	A
Binh Giang (V) *	BT 195470	A-E
Binh Hai (V)	BT 281335	A
Binh Lam (V) * (4 members eliminated)	BT 032267	A
Binh Lanh (V)	BT 075285	A
Binh Nam (V) *	BT 310325	A-E
Binh Phu (V) *	BT 182440	A-B-E
Binh Phuc (V) *	BT 170320	A-E
Binh Qua (V)		A-B
Binh Que (V)	BT 185289	A
Binh Quy (V)	BT 156389	A-B
Binh Sa (V) *	BT 255393	A
Binh Tri (V)	BT 095300	A
Binh Trieu (V) * (1 member killed)	BT 230429	A
Binh Trung (V) *	BT 243348	A
Phu Coc (H)	AT 992283	A
<u>Tien Phuoc District</u>		
Phuoc An (V) *	BT 108037	B
Phuoc Lam (V) (Hau Duc (D))	BT 063063	A
Phuoc Son (V)	BT 075235	A
Phuoc Thanh (V)	BT 044073	B
Tien Lanh (V) (Phuoc Chau (V), Hau Duc (D)) *	AT 9910	A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Quang Ngai Province</u>		
Quang Ngai Province Committee		C
59 Villages-(unnamed)-consists of 38 Villages in Binh Son, Son Tinh, Tu Nghia, Mo Duc and Nghia Hanh Districts and 21 Villages in Tra Bong, Son Ha and Minh Long Districts 107 out of 159 Villages-(unnamed)		C
<u>Ba To District</u>		
Ba To District Committee		C
<u>Binh Son District</u>		
Binh Son District Committee		D
Binh Giang (V)	BS 646008	A
Binh Khanh (V)	BS 574888	A
Binh Lanh (V)	BS 645944	A
Binh Phien (V)	BS 515958	A
Binh Sa (V)	BS 593013	A
Binh Tan (V) (Binh Nam (V))	BS 7186	A
Binh Tuy (V)	BS 5589	A
Binh Tuyen (V)	BS 5188	A
<u>Duc Pho District</u>		
Duc Pho District Committee		A
Pho Quang (V) (Pho Xuan (V))	BS 834417	A
<u>Mo Duc District</u>		
Mo Duc District Committee *		A
Duc Chanh (V) (Duc Hoai (V))	BS 742603	A
Duc Lan (V) (Duc My (V))	BS 750461	A
Duc Minh (V) (Duc Luong (V)) *	BS 775565	A
Duc Phong (V) (Duc Thuan (V)) *	BS 770521	A
<u>Nghia Hanh District</u>		
Nghia Hanh District Committee		A
Hanh Duc (V) (Nghia Hung (V))	BS 648625	A
An Phuoc (H), Hanh Duc (V)	BS 580654	A
Ky Tho Nam (H), Hanh Duc (V)	BS 645624	A
Hanh Dung (V) (Nghia Loc (V))	BS 575635	A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Nghia Hanh District (cont'd)</u>		
Ky Thanh Thuong (H), Hanh Dung (V)	BS 564629	A
Phuoc Nghia Lam (H), Hanh Dung (V)	BS 570626	A
Hanh Tinh (V) (Nghia Phu (V))	BS 6150	A
Hanh Thien (V) (Nghia Thuan (V))	BS 6353	A
Tinh Phu (H), Nghia Chanh (V)	BS 620620	A

Son Ha District

Son Ha District Committee *		A-D
Son Bac (V) (Ha Tay (V)) *	BS 2763	A
Son Cao (V) (Ha Chau (V)) *	BS 387600	A
Son Dung (V) (Ha Dung (V)) *		A
Son Giang (V) (Ha Trung (V)) *	BS 382610	A
Son Ha (V) (Ha Bac (V)) *	BS 405727	A
Son Hiep (V) (Ha Tay (V)) *		A
Son Ky (V) (Ha Thuong (V)) *	BS 350445	A
Son Lang (V) (Ha Tay (V)) *		A
Son Lien (V) (Ha Lien (V)) *		A
Son Linh (V) (Ha Dong (V)) *		A
Son Mung (V) (Ha Tay (V)) *		A
Son Nhan (V) (Ha Thach (V)) *	BS 434694	A
Son Rinh (V) (Ha Long (V)) *		A
Son Tan (V) (Ha Lam (V)) *		A
Son Thanh (V) (Ha Thanh (V)) *	BS 380690	A
Son Tho (V) (Ha Tay (V)) *		A
Son Thuong (V) (Ha Tay (V)) *		A
Son Thuy (V) (Ha Khe (V)) *	BS 341541	A
Son Tinh (V) (Ha Dung (V)) *		A
Son Trung (V) (Ha Tay (V)) *		A

Son Tinh District

Son Tinh District Committee		A-D
Son Dong (V)	BS 461784	A
Tinh An (V) (Son Long (V))	BS 636765	D
Tinh Binh (V) (Son Chau (V))	BS 546830	A
Tinh Giang (V) (Son Tay (V))	BS 424772	D
Tinh Ha (V) (Son Trung (V))	BS 595760	D
Tinh Hiep (V) (Son Phuong (V))	BS 465830	A
Tinh Hoa (V) (Son Quang (V))	BS 715824	A
Tinh Khe (V) (Son My (V))	BS 7378	A
Tinh Son (V) (Son Loc (V))	BS 5577	A
Tinh Tho (V) (Son Kim (V))	BS 5982	A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Tra Bong District</u>		
Tra Bong District Committee		C
<u>Tu Nghia District</u>		
Tu Nghia District Committee		A
Nghia Thang (V) (Tu My (V))	BS 5475	A
An Tay (H), Nghia Thang (V)		B
Tu Binh (V)	BS 685726	B
Tu Phuoc (V)	BS 4576	A
6th Hamlet, Tu Phuoc (V)		B
Tu Thinh (V)	BS 5673	A
Tu Thuan (V) *	BS 575717	A
An Hoi Bac (H), Tu Thuan (V)	BS 585730	A
Nam Phuoc (H), Tu Thuan (V)	BS 562755	A
Xuan Pho (H), Tu Thuan (V)	BS 583746	A

C-1-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 1 February 1969.

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1				1
<u>Village</u>	30	20	62	40	52	204
<u>Hamlet</u>	16	21	10	3	10	60
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	49	49	75	45	72	291

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-11-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C

Terrorist Activity in ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tri	25Jan69 (Late Entry)	YD337533	Four 82mm mortar rounds were received at Quang Tri Citadel resulting in five civilians wounded.
	29Jan 69	YD3553	Two ARVN left their jeep to enter a restaurant near Quang Tri City. After returning and while driving away, the jeep blew up, killing both of them.
Thua Thien	1Feb69	YD764209	Hue City received five 122mm rocket rounds resulting in seven civilians wounded and two homes damaged.
Quang Nam	27Jan69	BT030508	The hamlet of Kieu Son, defended by a PF platoon and CIDG members, was attacked by two enemy companies. Results included one KIA, 14 WIA and 20 homes destroyed.
Quang Ngai	26Jan69	BS797595	Two civilians riding a Honda detonated an enemy mine. Both men were killed.
	26Jan69	BS593927	Five VC entered Thien Dao Refugee Camp and told the 22 families living in the camp that they were going to destroy their homes. The refugees left and the VC destroyed ten structures housing six families. The VC departed after 30 minutes, taking one PF as a prisoner and wounding three civilians.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL